

India Globalization Capital, Inc.
Form POS AM
October 29, 2008

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 29, 2008

Registration No. 333-124942

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

POST-EFFECTIVE AMENDMENT NO. 2 ON FORM S-1
TO
FORM S-3
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

INDIA GLOBALIZATION CAPITAL, INC.
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Maryland
(State or Other Jurisdiction of
Incorporation or Organization)

1600
(Primary Standard Industrial
Classification Code Number)

20-2760393
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

4336 Montgomery Ave.
Bethesda, Maryland 20814
(301) 983-0998
(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number,
Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

Ram Mukunda
Chief Executive Officer and President
India Globalization Capital, Inc.
4336 Montgomery Ave.
Bethesda, Maryland, 20814
(301) 983-0998
(Name, Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number,
Including Area Code, of Agent for Service)

Copies to:

Edgar Filing: India Globalization Capital, Inc. - Form POS AM

Michael E. Blount, Esq.
Stanley S. Jutkowitz, Esq.
Seyfarth Shaw LLP
131 S. Dearborn Street, Suite 2400
Chicago, Illinois 60603-5803
Telephone: (312) 460-5000
Facsimile: (312) 460-7000

Arthur S. Marcus, Esq.
Peter J. Gennuso, Esq.
Kristin J. Angelino, Esq.
Gersten Savage LLP
600 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 752-9700
Facsimile: (212) 980-5192

Table of Contents

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to public: As soon as practicable after this registration statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box: ☐

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering: ☐

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering: ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering: ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer” and “smaller reporting company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☐ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☒
(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Amount to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Offering Price per Security	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price	Amount of Registration Fee
Common Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share	3,634,953	\$ 2.99(1)	\$ 10,270,509.47(1)	\$ 403.63
Warrants to purchase Common Stock (“Private Warrants”)	1,190,000	\$ 0.24(2)	\$ 285,600(2)	\$ 11.22
Shares of Common Stock underlying Private Warrants	1,190,000	\$ 5.00	\$ 5,950,000	\$ 233.84
Representative’s Purchase Option (“Option”)	1	\$ 100	\$ 100	(3)
Units underlying the Representative’s Option (4)	500,000	\$ 7.50	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 148.36(5)
Shares of Common Stock included as part of the	500,000	—	—	(3)

Representative's Units(4)

Warrants included as part of the Representative's Units(4)	1,000,000	—	—	(3)
Shares of Common Stock underlying Warrants included in the Representative's Units(4)	1,000,000	\$ 6.25	\$ 6,250,000	\$ 245.63(5)
Warrants included as part of the Units issued by the registrant in its initial public offering ("Public Warrants")	22,609,000	—	—	(3)
Shares of Common Stock underlying Public Warrants	22,609,000	\$ 5.00	\$ 113,045,000	\$ 4,442.67(5)
Total Fee				\$ 5,484.36
Previously Paid (5)				\$ 4,835.67
Total Due				\$ 648.69

- (1) In accordance with Rule 457(c) under the Securities Act of 1933, the price for common stock is estimated solely for the purposes of calculating the registration fee and is the average of the reported high and low sale prices of the common stock as reported on October 27, 2008.
- (2) In accordance with Rule 457(c) under the Securities Act of 1933, the price is estimated solely for the purposes of calculating the registration fee and is the average of the reported high and low sale prices of the warrants to purchase common stock as reported on October 27, 2008.
- (3) No fee required pursuant to Rule 457(g).
- (4) Pursuant to Rule 416, there are also registered such indeterminable additional securities as may be issued as a result of the anti-dilution provisions contained in the Warrants or the Option.
- (5) The registrant previously paid \$46,884.61 in registration fees on May 13, 2005. The fee included the registration fees for the Units underlying the Representative's Option, the shares of Common Stock underlying Warrants included in the Representative's Units, and the shares of Common Stock underlying Public Warrants.

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

Explanatory Note

This Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 on Form S-1 relates in part to (i) the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of warrants that were previously issued to public investors (ii) 500,000 units issuable to the underwriter from public offering pursuant to the purchase option that was previously granted to the underwriter, (iii) the warrants issuable pursuant to the purchase option that was previously issued to the underwriter and (iv) the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants listed in subsection (iii), all in connection with the registrant's initial public offering that were (together with certain other securities of the registrant) initially registered by the registrant on the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-124942) declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission on or about March 2, 2006. The Registration Statement was subsequently converted into a Registration Statement on Form S-3 by Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 on Form S-3 declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission on or about March 17, 2008. This Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 on Form S-1 is being filed to convert such Registration Statement on Form S-3 into a Registration Statement on Form S-1 as the registrant is currently not entitled to use Form S-3. All filing fees payable in connection with the registration of these securities were previously paid in connection with the filing of the original registration statement for the initial public offering.

Table of Contents

The information in this Prospectus is not complete and may be changed. The selling stockholders may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED October 29, 2008

PROSPECTUS

India Globalization Capital, Inc.

Common Stock and Warrants

This prospectus relates to the following:

(i) the purchase of 23,609,000 shares of common stock of India Globalization Capital, Inc. ("IGC" or "the Company"), par value \$0.0001 per share, that are issuable upon the exercise of (A) warrants originally issued in our initial public offering pursuant to a prospectus dated March 3, 2006 and (B) warrants that are issuable upon the exercise of a unit purchase option (the "UPO") sold to the underwriter for our initial public offering to purchase up to 500,000 units each consisting of one share of common stock and 2 warrants to purchase one share of common stock each. In order to obtain the shares, the holders of the warrants issued in our initial public offering to purchase 22,609,000 shares of our common stock must pay an exercise price of \$5.00 per share for the shares underlying these warrants and the holders of the warrants issued in the UPO to purchase 1,000,000 shares of our common stock must pay an exercise price of \$6.00. In order to obtain the UPO warrants, the holders of the UPO must first exercise the UPO at a price of \$7.50 per unit. All of the warrants expire on March 3, 2011 at 5:00 p.m., Washington, D.C. time. We may call the warrants for redemption:

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of \$0.01 per warrant at any time after the warrants become exercisable;
- upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice of redemption to each warrant holder; and
- if, and only if, the reported last sale price of the common stock equals or exceeds \$8.50 per share, for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading day period ending on the third business day prior to the notice of redemption to warrant holders.

(ii) the purchase of 500,000 shares of common stock of IGC that are issuable upon the exercise of the UPO sold to the underwriter for our initial public offering. In order to obtain the shares, the holders of the UPO must first exercise the UPO at a price of \$7.50 per unit. The UPO expires on March 2, 2011 at 5:00 p.m., Washington, D.C. time.

(iii) the resale of up to 4,824,953 shares of our common stock, including 3,634,953 shares of common stock currently outstanding and 1,190,000 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of warrants issued by the Company in private placements (the “Private Warrants”). The shares of common stock will be offered for resale by certain stockholders of the Company listed in this prospectus (the “Selling Stockholders”).

(iv) the resale of up to 1,190,000 Private Warrants, each exercisable for 1 share of our common stock. The Private Warrants will be offered for resale by the Selling Stockholders.

The shares of common stock and Private Warrants offered by the Selling Stockholders to which this prospectus relates may be sold from time to time by and for the accounts of the Selling Stockholders named in this prospectus or in supplements to this prospectus. The Selling Stockholders may sell all or a portion of these shares and Private Warrants from time to time through public or private transactions at prevailing market prices, at prices related to prevailing market prices or at privately negotiated prices.

The Company will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the shares of common stock offered by the Selling Stockholders.

Our units, shares of common stock and warrants are currently traded on the American Stock Exchange under the symbols “IGC.U,” “IGC” and “IGC.WS,” respectively. As of October 28, 2008, the closing sale price of our units was \$3.25 (the last trade having been made on October 17, 2008), the closing sale price of our common stock was \$3.00 and the closing sale price of our warrants was \$0.20.

In reviewing this prospectus, you should carefully consider the matters described under the heading “Risk Factors” beginning on page _.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is October 29, 2008.

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

<u>Prospectus Summary</u>	7
<u>Risk Factors</u>	10
<u>Forward-Looking Statements</u>	16
<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	17
<u>Dividend Policy</u>	17
<u>Market Price of Our Common Stock</u>	17
<u>Determination of Offering Price</u>	17
<u>Selling Stockholders</u>	18
<u>Plan of Distribution</u>	19
<u>Selected Historical Financial Information</u>	20
<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation</u>	24
<u>Business</u>	33
<u>Management</u>	39
<u>Executive Compensation</u>	44
<u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions</u>	46
<u>Beneficial Ownership of Certain Owners and Management</u>	47
<u>Description of Capital Stock</u>	50
<u>Shares Eligible for Future Sale</u>	53
<u>Legal Matters</u>	54
<u>Experts</u>	54
<u>Where You Can Find More Information</u>	54
<u>Index to India Globalization Capital, Inc. Financial Statements</u>	55

All references to "IGC," "we," "our," "us," and similar terms in this prospectus refer to India Globalization Capital, Inc.

Some of the industry data contained in this prospectus are derived from data from various third-party sources. We have not independently verified any of this information and cannot assure you of its accuracy or completeness. While we are not aware of any misstatements regarding any industry data presented herein, such data is subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed under the heading "Risk Factors" in this prospectus.

Table of Contents

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC” or the “Commission”) utilizing a shelf registration process. Under this shelf registration process, the Selling Stockholders may, from time to time, offer and sell shares of the common stock of the Company pursuant to this prospectus. It is important for you to read and consider all of the information contained in this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement before making a decision whether to invest in the common stock. You should also read and consider the information contained in the documents that we have incorporated by reference as described in “Where You Can Find More Information” and “Incorporation of Certain Documents by Reference” in this prospectus.

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement, including the information incorporated by reference. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with different information. We are not offering to sell or soliciting offers to buy, and will not sell, any securities in any jurisdiction where it is unlawful. You should assume that the information contained in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement, as well as information contained in a document that we have previously filed or in the future will file with the SEC and incorporate by reference into this prospectus or any prospectus supplement, is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus, the applicable prospectus supplement or the document containing that information, as the case may be.

Table of Contents

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following is a summary of some of the information contained in this prospectus. In addition to this summary, we urge you to read the entire prospectus carefully, especially the risks relating to our business and common stock discussed under the heading “Risk Factors” and our financial statements.

India Globalization Capital, Inc.

Our Business

Background of India Globalization Capital, Inc. (IGC)

IGC, a Maryland corporation, was organized on April 29, 2005 as a blank check company formed for the purpose of acquiring one or more businesses with operations primarily in India through a merger, capital stock exchange, asset acquisition or other similar business combination or acquisition. On March 8, 2006, we completed an initial public offering. On February 19, 2007, we incorporated India Globalization Capital, Mauritius, Limited (IGC-M), a wholly owned subsidiary, under the laws of Mauritius. On March 7, 2008, we consummated the acquisition of 63% of the equity of Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited (Sricon) and 77% of the equity of Techni Bharathi Limited (TBL). The shares of the two Indian companies, Sricon and TBL, are held by IGC-M.

Most of the shares of Sricon and TBL acquired by IGC were purchased directly from the companies. IGC purchased a portion of the shares from the existing owners of the companies. The founders and management of Sricon own 37% of Sricon and the founders and management of TBL own 23% of TBL.

In connection with the acquisitions, IGC borrowed approximately \$23,000,000 from Sricon and TBL, approximately \$17,000,000 from Sricon and \$6,000,000 from TBL. Principal and interest on the loans is due and payable upon the earlier of March 7, 2009 and the consummation of the sale of all or substantially all of the assets or stock of IGC. The loans are unsecured and may be prepaid at any time without penalty.

The acquisitions were accounted for under the purchase method of accounting. Under this method of accounting, for accounting and financial purposes, IGC-M, Limited was treated as the acquiring entity and Sricon and TBL as the acquired entities. The financial statements provided here and going forward are the consolidated statements of IGC, which include IGC-M, Sricon, TBL and their subsidiaries. However, historical description of our business for periods and dates prior to March 7, 2008 include information on Sricon and TBL.

Unless the context requires otherwise, all references in this report to the “Company”, “IGC”, “we”, “our”, and “us” refer to India Globalization Capital, Inc, together with its wholly owned subsidiary IGC-M, and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (Sricon and TBL).

Background of Sricon and TBL

Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited (“Sricon”) was incorporated as a private limited company on March 3, 1997 in Nagpur, India. Sricon is an engineering and construction company that is engaged in three business areas: 1) civil construction of highways and other heavy construction, 2) mining and quarrying and 3) the construction and maintenance of high temperature cement and steel plants. Sricon has a pan-India focus and is accredited with ISO 9001:2000 certification and its present and past clients include various Indian government organizations. Sricon employs approximately 250 skilled employees and over 800 unskilled labor contractors. It currently has the capacity and prior experience to bid on contracts that are priced at a maximum of about \$116 million. Sricon recently won, as

disclosed in a press release, a contract to build 150 miles of rural roads including one major and 33 minor bridges.

Techni Bharathi Limited (“TBL”) was incorporated as a public (but not listed on the stock market) limited company on June 19, 1982 in Cochin, India. TBL is an engineering and construction company engaged in the execution of civil construction and structural engineering projects. TBL has a focus in the Indian states of Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Assam and Tamil Nadu. Its present and past clients include various Indian government organizations.

Core Business Areas

Our core business areas include the following:

Table of Contents

Highway and heavy construction:

The Indian government has articulated a plan to build and modernize Indian infrastructure. The government's plan, which calls for spending over \$475 billion over the next five years, includes the construction of rural roads, major highways and townships among other infrastructure. We have approximately \$ 226 million worth of contracts in our order book including a \$103 million contract to build 150 miles of rural roads including 33 bridges in the state of Madhya Pradesh, and contracts for the building of highways in Assam, Maharashtra and Madhya Pradesh totaling around \$108 million. In addition, we have smaller construction contracts amounting for \$15 million, including a construction contract in a township in Nagpur.

Mining and Quarrying

As Indian infrastructure modernizes, the demand for raw materials like stone aggregate, coal, ore and similar resources is projected to increase. In 2006, according to the Freedonia Group, India was the fourth largest stone aggregate market in the world with demand of up to 1.1 billion metric tons. Sricon has five site licenses with two installed crushers and produces approximately 600,000 metric tons of aggregate annually. The aggregate reserves in Sricon's five quarries have a projected value of around \$50 million. India is the third largest producer of coal and fourth largest producer of ore. Ten percent of the world's coal reserves are in India. We have a multiyear contract valued around \$62 million for the removal of overburden from open pit coal mines. Overburden is the layers and rock covering the coal seam. These types of excavation projects are necessary before mining can begin.

Construction and maintenance of high temperature plants

Sricon has an expertise in the civil engineering, construction and maintenance of high temperature plants. For example, we construct cement and steel plants. This requires specialized skills to build and maintain the high temperature chimneys and kilns. We have a multiyear contract valued around \$60 million for civil engineering and maintenance of high temperature cement plants.

Our Growth Strategy and Business Model

Our business model is simple. We bid on construction, mining and or maintenance contracts. Successful bids increase our backlog of orders, which favorably impacts our revenues and margins. The contracting process typically takes approximately six months. Over the years, we have been successful in winning one out of every seven bids on average. We currently have three bid teams. Historically, we bid on multi-year contracts up to \$70 million, but more recently, we began bidding on contracts up to \$110 million. Our growth strategy is six pronged: 1) increase the backlog of orders in the three areas of business to over \$500 million, 2) recruit executives, business managers, and specifically three leads for the three lines of business, 3) recruit world class technical partners from the United States for each of our business lines, 4) eliminate or hedge risks associated with the volatility of commodity prices by, for example, ownership of aggregate quarries, mines, control over suppliers, or pass through contracts, 5) adapt a strategic and quantitative approach to building the business rather than one that is generic and short-sighted, and 6) install systems better enabling corporate governance, USGAAP reporting and contract monitoring.

Indian companies have historically reported in Indian GAAP. However we have increased the number of USGAAP accountants and continue to strengthen USGAAP reporting capability within our companies. Currently, we have chief financial officers located in India at of Sricon and TBL. In addition, we have a Chief Accounting Officer in the US. Also, we have augmented the in-house teams with a Delhi based consulting firm that specializes in both USGAAP and Sarbanes-Oxley (SOX) compliance. Adapting best practices for reporting, governance, and monitoring is of immediate strategic value as it leads to a quantitative approach and, therefore, part of our growth strategy and business model.

Please see the "Risk Factors" section commencing on page 10 for more information concerning the risks of investing in our company.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have three securities listed on the American Stock Exchange: (1) common stock, \$.0001 par value (ticker symbol: IGC), (2) redeemable warrants to purchase common stock (ticker symbol: IGC.WS) and (3) units consisting of one share of common stock and two redeemable warrants to purchase common stock (ticker symbol: IGC.U).

We will make available on our website, www.indiaglobalcap.com, our annual reports, quarterly reports, proxy statements as well as up to- date investor presentations. The registration statement and its exhibits, as well as our other reports filed with the SEC, can be inspected and copied at the SEC's public reference room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. The public may obtain information about the operation of the public reference room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. In addition, the SEC maintains a web site at <http://www.sec.gov> which contains the Form S-1 and other reports, proxy and information statements and information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

We have filed a registration statement on Form S-1 with the SEC registering under the Securities Act the common stock that may be distributed under this prospectus. This prospectus, which is a part of such registration statement, does not include all of the information contained in the registration statement and its exhibits. For further information regarding us and our common stock, you should consult the registration statement and its exhibits.

Statements contained in this prospectus concerning the provisions of any documents are summaries of those documents, and we refer you to the documents filed with the SEC for more information. The registration statement and any of its amendments, including exhibits filed as a part of the registration statement or an amendment to the registration statement, are available for inspection and copying as described above.

Table of Contents

The Offering

We have agreed to register (i) 4,824,953 shares owned by the Selling Stockholders or issuable to the Selling Stockholders by exercise of warrants they own (including the warrants registered hereunder) and (ii) 1,190,000 warrants owned by the Selling Stockholders for resale pursuant to this prospectus, which comprise all of our shares and warrants owned by certain of the Selling Stockholders.

Issuer	India Globalization Capital, Inc., a Maryland corporation
Shares Offered	4,824,953 shares
Warrants Offered	1,190,000 warrants
Shares Outstanding	8,780,107 shares
Warrants Outstanding	23,799,000 warrants
Use of Proceeds	We will not receive any proceeds from the resale of shares of common stock or warrants by the Selling Stockholders.
Warrant Terms:	
Exercisability	Each warrant is exercisable for one share of common stock.
Exercise Price	\$5.00
Exercise Period	The warrants are currently exercisable. The warrants will expire at 5:00 p.m., Washington, DC time, on March 3, 2011 or earlier upon redemption.
Redemption	We may redeem the outstanding warrants (including warrants held by our Underwriters as a result of the exercise of the unit purchase option) and the warrants issued to Selling Stockholders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • in whole and not in part; • at a price of \$.01 per warrant at any time after the warrants become exercisable; • upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption; and • if, and only if, the last sales price of our common stock equals or exceeds \$8.50 per share for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading day period ending three business days before we send the notice of redemption.
American Stock Exchange	
Symbols:	
Common Stock:	IGC
Warrants	IGC.WS
Units	IGC.U
Risk Factors	You should carefully consider the matters discussed under the heading "Risk Factors"

Table of Contents

RISK FACTORS

You should carefully consider the following risk factors, together with all of the other information included in this prospectus in evaluating us and our common stock and other securities. If any of the following risks and uncertainties develop into actual events, they could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. In that case, the trading price of our common stock and other securities also could be adversely affected. We make various statements in this section, which constitute “forward-looking statements.” See “Forward-Looking Statements. We refer to Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited as Sricon and Techni Bharathi Limited as TBL.

RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH OUR INDUSTRY AND DOING BUSINESS IN INDIA

Any downgrading of India’s debt rating by an international rating agency, or an increase in interest rates in India, could have a negative impact on our ability to borrow in India.

Our road building business is a leveraged business. Any adverse revisions to India’s credit ratings for domestic and international debt by international rating agencies as well as an increase in Indian interest rates may adversely impact our ability to finance growth through debt and could lead to a tightening of our margins, adversely effecting our business.

A change in government policy, a down turn in the Indian economy or a natural disaster could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and future prospects.

Our business is road building in India. Sricon and TBL, our road builders, presently conduct all their operations in India. Sricon and TBL are dependent on the government of India as well as the state governments for contracts to maintain and build roads. Their operations and financial results may be affected by changes in the government’s policy towards road maintenance and road building. In addition, a slow down in the Indian economy or its growth rate, social unrest, natural disasters, or a change in government could cause the government to slow down the pace of road building which could adversely affect our future performance.

Political, economic, social and other factors in India may adversely affect business.

Our ability to grow our business may be adversely affected by political, economic, social and religious factors, changes in Indian law or regulations and the status of India’s relations with other countries. In addition, the economy of India may differ favorably or unfavorably from the U.S. economy in such respects as the rate of growth of gross domestic product, the rate of inflation, capital reinvestment, resource self-sufficiency and balance of payments position. According to the World Factbook published by the United States Central Intelligence Agency, the Indian government has exercised and continues to exercise significant influence over many aspects of the economy, and privatization of government-owned industries proceeds at a slow pace. Accordingly, Indian government actions in the future could have a significant effect on the Indian economy, which could have a material adverse affect on our ability to achieve our business objective.

Since mid-1991, the Indian government has committed itself to implementing an economic structural reform program with the objective of liberalizing India’s exchange and trade policies, reducing the fiscal deficit, controlling inflation, promoting a sound monetary policy, reforming the financial sector, and placing greater reliance on market mechanisms to direct economic activity. A significant component of the program is the promotion of foreign investment in key areas of the economy and the further development of, and the relaxation of restrictions in, the private sector. These policies have been coupled with the express intention to redirect the government’s central planning function away from the allocation of resources and toward the issuance of indicative guidelines. While the

government's policies have resulted in improved economic performance, there can be no assurance that the economic improvement will be sustained. Moreover, there can be no assurance that these economic reforms will persist, and that any newly elected government will continue the program of economic liberalization of previous governments. Any change may adversely affect Indian laws and policies with respect to foreign investment and currency exchange. Such changes in economic policies could negatively affect the general business and economic conditions in India, which could in turn adversely affect our business.

Terrorist attacks and other acts of violence or war involving India and other countries could adversely affect the financial markets and our business.

Terrorist attacks and other acts of violence could have the direct effect of destroying our plant and property causing a loss and interruption of business. According to the World Factbook, religious and border disputes persist in India and remain pressing problems. For example, India has from time to time experienced civil unrest and hostilities with neighboring countries such as Pakistan. The longstanding dispute with Pakistan over the border Indian state of Jammu and Kashmir, a majority of whose population is Muslim, remains unresolved. If the Indian government is unable to control the violence and disruption associated with these tensions, the results could destabilize the economy and, consequently, adversely affect our business.

Table of Contents

Since early 2003, there have also been military hostilities and civil unrest in Afghanistan, Iraq and other Asian countries. These events could adversely influence the Indian economy and, as a result, negatively affect our business.

While we will have insurance to cover these risks there can be no guarantee that we will be able to collect in a timely manner. Terrorist attacks, or the threat of violence could slow down road building activity adversely affecting our road building business.

Exchange controls that exist in India may limit our ability to utilize our cash flow effectively following a business combination.

We are subject to India's rules and regulations on currency conversion. In India, the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act or FERA, regulates the conversion of the Indian rupee into foreign currencies. FERA provisions previously imposed restrictions on locally incorporated companies with foreign equity holdings in excess of 40%, known as FERA companies. However, comprehensive amendments have been made to FERA to support the economic liberalization. Such companies are now permitted to operate in India without any special restrictions, effectively placing them on par with wholly Indian owned companies. In addition, foreign exchange controls have been substantially relaxed. Notwithstanding these changes, the Indian foreign exchange market is not yet fully developed and we cannot assure you that the Indian authorities will not revert back to regulating FERA companies and impose new restrictions on the convertibility of the Indian rupee. Any future restrictions on currency exchanges may limit our ability to use our cash flow for the distribution of dividends to our stockholders or to fund operations we may have outside of India.

Changes in the exchange rate of the Indian rupee may negatively impact our revenues and expenses.

Our operations are primarily located in India and we receive payment in Indian rupees. As the results of operations are reported in US dollars, to the extent that there is a decrease in the exchange rate of Indian rupees into US dollars, such a decrease could have a material impact on our operating results or financial condition.

Returns on investment in Indian companies may be decreased by withholding and other taxes.

Our investments in India will incur tax risk unique to investment in India and in developing economies in general. Income that might otherwise not be subject to withholding of local income tax under normal international conventions may be subject to withholding of Indian income tax. Under treaties with India and under local Indian income tax law, income is generally sourced in India and subject to Indian tax if paid from India. This is true whether or not the services or the earning of the income would normally be considered as from sources outside India in other contexts. Additionally, proof of payment of withholding taxes may be required as part of the remittance procedure. Any withholding taxes paid by us on income from our investments in India may or may not be creditable on our income tax returns.

We intend to avail ourselves of income tax treaties with India and minimize any Indian withholding tax or local taxes. However, there is no assurance that the Indian tax authorities will always recognize such treaties and its applications. We have also created a foreign subsidiary in Mauritius, in order to limit the potential tax exposure.

Our industry depends on the stability of policies and the political situation in India and a change in policy could adversely affect our business.

The role of the Indian central and state governments in the Indian economy on producers, consumers and regulators has remained significant over the years. Since 1991, the Government of India has pursued policies of economic liberalization, including significantly relaxing restrictions on the private sector. We cannot assure you that these liberalization policies will continue under the present or under newly elected governments. Protests against

privatization could slowdown the pace of liberalization and deregulation. The rate of economic liberalization could change, and specific laws and policies affecting companies in the infrastructure sector in India, foreign investment, currency exchange rates and other matters affecting our business could change as well. A significant change in India's economic liberalization and deregulation policies could disrupt business and economic conditions in India and thereby affect our business.

Because the Indian judiciary will determine the scope and enforcement under Indian law of almost all of Sricon and TBL's material agreements, we may be unable to enforce our rights inside and outside of India.

Sricon and TBL operate under the laws of India. Substantially all of the assets of Sricon and TBL are located in India and the majority of its officers and directors and the experts named in this prospectus are outside the United States. Although India and the United States are signatories to the 1965 Hague Convention on the Service Abroad of Judicial and Extra Judicial Documents in Civil and Commercial Matters, service under this treaty is cumbersome and time consuming, and may result in inadequate notice so that any judgment based on that service may be reopened, re-litigated and overturned. It is therefore unlikely that service of process on Sricon and TBL or their officers and directors can be obtained within the United States. Further, it may be difficult to enforce in India a judgment obtained in the United States. These difficulties stem from the lack of official judicial arrangements between the United States and India, which means that judgments of United States courts will not be enforced in India without review and re-litigation of the merits of their claims.

Table of Contents

There is doubt as to the enforceability in India of actions to enforce judgments of United States courts arising out of or based on ownership of the securities of Sricon and TBL, including judgments arising out of or based on civil liability provisions of United States federal or state securities laws. There is also doubt whether the Indian courts would enforce, in original actions, judgments against Sricon, TBL or the persons mentioned above predicated solely based upon United States securities laws.

Original actions may be brought in India against these parties only if the actions are not required to be arbitrated by Indian law and only if the facts alleged in the complaint give rise to a cause of action under Indian law, in which event, an Indian court may award monetary damages.

RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH OUR BUSINESS

The cost of obtaining bank financing may reduce TBL's income.

TBL has restructured some of its bank debt and may, in the future, face higher interest rates or will require higher collateral with the banks. This increases the cost of money for TBL and could decrease its margins. While IGC expects to provide collateral support for two to three years, by which time we expect the credit worthiness of TBL to increase to adequate levels, there can be no assurance that TBL will not have to pay higher interest rates in the future, which could reduce its income.

We may not be able to obtain necessary raw materials at competitive prices.

Construction contracts are primarily dependent on adequate and timely supply of raw materials, such as cement, steel and aggregates, at competitive prices. As competition from larger and well-established players increases for procuring raw materials, we could face an increase in the price of raw materials that negatively impacts our profitability.

Our business is dependent on contracts awarded by the Government and its agencies.

The businesses of Sricon and TBL are dependent on the implementation of the central and state budget allocations to the infrastructure sector. Sricon and TBL derive the bulk of their revenue from contracts awarded by the central and state governments of India and their agencies. If there are delays in the payment of invoices by the government, our working capital requirements could increase. The Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) industry is a competitive one, and Sricon and TBL may be outbid for government contracts. In addition, to the extent that Sricon and TBL fail to perform in accordance with the criteria of existing contracts, the governments may be more inclined to seek alternative sources of BOT services.

We may face penalties for time overruns.

Sricon and TBL execute construction contracts primarily in the roads and infrastructure development sectors. Sricon and TBL typically enter into high value contracts for these activities, which provide for penalties if contracts are not executed in a timely manner. If Sricon and TBL are unable to meet the performance criteria as prescribed by the respective contracts and if penalties are levied, the financial performance of these companies could be adversely affected.

Our business is dependent on continuing relationships with clients and strategic partners.

Our business is dependent on developing and maintaining strategic alliances with contractors that undertake turnkey contracts for infrastructure development projects as well as government organizations.

The business and our results could be adversely affected if we are unable to maintain a continuing relationship and pre-qualified status with key clients and strategic partners.

Table of Contents

Our business relies heavily on our management team and any unexpected loss of key officers may adversely affect our operations.

The continued success of our business is largely dependent on the continued services of key employees in IGC, Sricon, and TBL as well as all our subsidiaries. The loss of the services of certain key personnel, without adequate replacement, could have an adverse effect on our performance. Our senior management as well as the senior management of our subsidiaries have played a significant role in developing and executing the overall business plan, maintaining client relationships, proprietary processes and technology. While none is irreplaceable, the loss of the services of any would be disruptive to our business.

Our quarterly revenue, operating results and profitability will vary.

Factors that may contribute to the variability of quarterly revenue, operating results or profitability include:

- Fluctuations in revenue due to seasonality: For example, during the monsoon season, the heavy rains slow down road building and during the summer months the winds are not strong enough to power the wind turbines. This results in uneven revenue and operating results over the year.
- Commencement, completion and termination of contracts during any particular quarter.
- Additions and departures of key personnel.
- Claims filed against the contractee for delays and changes in scope, among others, can sometimes enter arbitration and take time to settle. This could result in a tightening of working capital.
- Strategic decisions made by us and our competitors, such as acquisitions, divestitures, spin-offs, joint ventures, strategic investments and changes in business strategy.

The revenue recognition policy records contract revenue for those stages of a project that we complete, after we receive certification from the client that such stage has been successfully completed. Since revenue is not recognized until we receive a certification from our clients, revenue recognition can be uneven.

Our subsidiaries may become involved in litigation in the future.

Our subsidiaries are fairly large companies and may have to initiate actions in the Indian Courts to enforce their rights and may also be drawn into legal litigation. The expenses of litigation and any judgments against us could have a material adverse effect on us.

We face intense competition in the Indian infrastructure industry.

The Indian real estate and infrastructure industries are increasingly attracting foreign capital. We currently have competition from international as well as domestic companies that operate at the national level. Smaller localized contractors / companies are also competing in their respective regions. If we are unable to offer competitive prices and obtain contracts, there could be a significant reduction in our revenue.

Table of Contents

Our operations are sensitive to weather conditions.

Our business activities in India could be materially and adversely affected by severe weather conditions. Severe weather conditions may require Sricon and TBL to evacuate personnel or curtail services and may result in damage to a portion of Sricon and TBL's fleet of equipment or to our facilities, resulting in the suspension of operations, and may further prevent Sricon and TBL from delivering materials to project sites in accordance with contract schedules or generally reduce our productivity. Difficult working conditions and extremely high temperatures also adversely affect the operations of Sricon and TBL during summer months and during monsoon season, which restrict our ability to carry on construction activities and fully utilize our resources.

The revenue recorded in the first half of our fiscal year between April and September is traditionally lower than revenue recorded during the second half of our fiscal year due to the weather conditions. During periods of curtailed activity due to adverse weather conditions, Sricon and TBL may continue to incur operating expenses, reducing profitability.

Compliance with Foreign Corrupt Practices Act could adversely impact our competitive position. Failure to comply could subject us to penalties and other adverse consequences.

We are subject to the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, which generally prohibits United States public companies from engaging in bribery or other prohibited payments to foreign officials to obtain or retain business. While we will take precautions to educate the employees of our subsidiaries of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, there can be no assurance that we or the employees or agents of our subsidiaries will not engage in such conduct, for which we might be held responsible. We could suffer penalties that may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may issue shares of our capital stock, including through convertible debt securities, which would reduce the equity interest of our stockholders and likely cause a change in control of our ownership.

Our certificate of incorporation authorizes the issuance of up to 75,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$.0001 per share and 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$.0001 per share. There are currently approximately 40,000,000 authorized but unissued shares of our common stock available for issuance (after appropriate reservation for the issuance of shares upon full exercise of our outstanding warrants and the purchase option granted to Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. and shares authorized for issuance under our 2008 Omnibus Incentive Plan) and all of the 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock available for issuance. We have recently issued 200,000 shares of our common stock in connection with a private placement of debt securities and may engage in similar private placements in the future. The issuance of additional shares of our common stock including upon conversion of any debt securities:

- may significantly reduce the equity interest of our existing shareholders; and
- may adversely affect prevailing market prices for our common stock, warrants or units.

We may issue notes or other debt securities, which may adversely affect our leverage and financial condition.

We recently sold \$2,000,000 in a private placement of debt securities and may engage in similar private placements in the future. The incurrence of this debt:

-

may lead to default and foreclosure on our assets if our operating revenues are insufficient to pay our debt obligations;

- may cause an acceleration of our obligations to repay the debt even if we make all principal and interest payments when due if we breach the covenants contained in the terms of the debt documents;
- may create an obligation to immediately repay all principal and accrued interest, if any, upon demand to the extent any debt securities are payable on demand; and
- may hinder our ability to obtain additional financing, if necessary, to the extent any debt securities contain covenants restricting our ability to obtain additional financing while such security is outstanding, or to the extent our existing leverage discourages other potential investors.

Table of Contents

Additional capital may be costly or difficult to obtain.

Additional capital, whether through the offering of equity or debt securities, may not be available on reasonable terms or at all, especially in light of the recent downturn in the economy and dislocations in the credit and capital markets. If we are unable to obtain required additional capital, we may have to curtail our growth plans or cut back on existing business and, further, we may not be able to continue operating if we do not generate sufficient revenues from operations needed to stay in business. We may incur substantial costs in pursuing future capital financing, including investment banking fees, legal fees, accounting fees, securities law compliance fees, printing and distribution expenses and other costs. We may also be required to recognize non-cash expenses in connection with certain securities we issue, such as convertible notes and warrants, which may adversely impact our financial condition.

If we are unable to repay the loans from Sricon and TBL when due, they may have difficulty competing for future large contracts.

We believe that Sricon and TBL will ultimately require the amounts they loaned to us in order to expand their operations and the scope of contracts on which they can bid. If we are unable to repay the loans made to us by Sricon and TBL on time, Sricon and TBL may be required to find alternative sources of funding for such expansion, and the costs and timing of obtaining such funding may make it more difficult for these companies to expand the scope of contracts for which they can compete. To the extent Sricon or TBL obtain additional funding, it may result in the issuance by Sricon or TBL of additional shares of capital stock, resulting in the dilution of our interest in Sricon and TBL.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR SECURITIES

If the benefits of our acquisition of TBL and Sricon do not meet the expectations of financial or industry analysts, the market price of our common stock may decline.

The market price of our common stock may decline if:

- we do not achieve the perceived benefits of our acquisition of TBL and Sricon as rapidly as, or to the extent anticipated by, financial or industry analysts; or
- the effect of the Acquisition on our financial statements is not consistent with the expectations of financial or industry analysts.

Accordingly, investors may experience a loss as a result of a decreasing stock price.

Although we are required to use our best efforts to have an effective registration statement covering the issuance of the shares underlying the public warrants at the time that our warrant holders exercise their public warrants, we cannot guarantee that a registration statement will be effective, in which case our warrant holders may not be able to exercise our public warrants and such warrants may expire worthless.

Holders of our public warrants will be able to exercise the warrants only if a current registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 relating to the shares of our common stock underlying the warrants is then effective. Although we have undertaken in the warrant agreement, and therefore have a contractual obligation, to use our best efforts to maintain a current registration statement covering the shares underlying the public warrants following completion of this offering, to the extent required by federal securities laws, and we intend to comply with such undertaking, with this registration statement satisfying that requirement, we cannot assure you that we will be able to do so. In no event shall we be liable for, or any registered holder of any warrant be entitled to receive, (a) physical settlement in

securities unless the conditions and requirements set forth in the warrant agreement have been satisfied or (b) any net-cash settlement or other consideration in lieu of physical settlement in securities. The value of the public warrants may be greatly reduced if a registration statement covering the shares issuable upon the exercise of the warrants is not kept current. Such warrants may expire worthless.

Because the warrants sold in the private placements were originally issued pursuant to an exemption from registration requirements under the federal securities laws, the holders of the warrants sold in the private placement will be able to exercise their warrants even if, at the time of exercise, a prospectus relating to the common stock issuable upon exercise of such warrants is not current. As a result, the holders of the warrants purchased in the private placements will not have any restrictions with respect to the exercise of their warrants. As described above, the holders of the public warrants will not be able to exercise them unless we have a current registration statement covering the shares issuable upon their exercise.

If equity research analysts do not publish research or reports about our business or if they issue unfavorable commentary or downgrade our common stock, the price of our common stock could decline.

The trading market for our common stock will rely in part on the research and reports that equity research analysts publish about us and our business. We do not control these analysts. The price of our stock could decline if one or more equity analysts downgrade our stock or if those analysts issue other unfavorable commentary or cease publishing reports about us or our business.

We do not currently intend to pay dividends, which may limit the return on your investment in us.

We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings for use in the operation and expansion of our business and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

Table of Contents

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

We believe that some of the information in this prospectus constitutes forward-looking statements within the definition of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. You can identify these statements by forward-looking words such as “may,” “will,” “should,” “believes,” “expects,” “intends,” “anticipates,” “thinks,” “plans,” “seeks,” “predicts,” “potential” or similar words or the negative of these words or other variations on these words or comparable terminology. You should read statements that contain these words carefully because they discuss future expectations, contain projections of future results of operations or financial conditions or state or other forward looking information.

While we believe it is important to communicate our expectations to our stockholders, there may be events in the future that we are not able to accurately predict or over which we have no control. The risk factors and cautionary language discussed in this prospectus provide examples of risks, uncertainties and events that may cause actual results to differ materially from the expectations described by us in our forward-looking statements, including among other things:

- Competition in the road building sector.
- Legislation by the government of India.
- General economic conditions and the Indian growth rates.
- Our ability to win licenses, contracts and execute.

You should be aware that the occurrence of the events described in these risk factors and elsewhere in this prospectus could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this prospectus.

All forward-looking statements included herein attributable to us or any person acting on either party’s behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements contained or referred to in this section. Except to the extent required by applicable laws and regulations, we undertake no obligation to update these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this prospectus or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

Before you decide to invest in our securities, you should be aware that the occurrence of the events described in the “Risk Factors” section and elsewhere in this prospectus could have a material adverse effect on us.

Table of Contents

USE OF PROCEEDS

Assuming the exercise for cash of (i) all the warrants issued in our initial public offering, (ii) the underwriter's purchase option in full and (iii) all the warrants included as part of the units issuable upon exercise of the underwriter's purchase option, we will receive gross proceeds of \$123,045,000. Assuming the exercise for cash of all the warrants issued in private placements we will receive gross proceeds of \$5,950,000. We intend to use the proceeds for working capital, operating expenses and other general corporate purposes. If at the time the warrants are exercised we have incurred indebtedness, we may also use the proceeds to repay indebtedness. There is no assurance that the holders of the warrants will elect to exercise any or all of the warrants.

We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of common stock or warrants by the Selling Stockholders. The Selling Stockholders will pay any underwriting discounts and commissions and expenses incurred by them in disposing of the shares. We will bear all other costs, fees and expenses incurred in effecting the issuance and registration of the shares covered by this prospectus, including, without limitation, all registration and filing fees, American Stock Exchange fees and fees and expenses of our counsel and our accountants.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have not paid any cash dividends on its common stock to date. It is the present intention of the board of directors to retain all earnings, if any, for use in the business operations, and consequently, the board does not anticipate declaring any dividends in the foreseeable future. The payment of any dividends will be with the discretion of the board of directors and will be contingent upon our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements and other factors our board deems relevant.

MARKET PRICE OF OUR COMMON STOCK, WARRANTS AND UNITS

The following table shows, for the last eight fiscal quarters, the high and low closing prices per share of the Common Stock, Warrants and Units as quoted on the American Stock Exchange:

Quarter Ended	Common Stock		Warrants		Units	
	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low
December 31, 2006	\$ 5.86	\$ 5.43	\$ 0.87	\$ 0.39	\$ 7.74	\$ 6.22
March 31, 2007	\$ 5.86	\$ 5.56	\$ 0.99	\$ 0.64	\$ 7.79	\$ 6.85
June 30, 2007	\$ 5.77	\$ 5.57	\$ 0.79	\$ 0.59	\$ 7.32	\$ 6.85
September 30, 2007	\$ 5.85	\$ 5.64	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.36	\$ 7.10	\$ 6.40
December 31, 2007	\$ 5.94	\$ 5.69	\$ 0.59	\$ 0.34	\$ 6.90	\$ 6.35
March 31, 2008	\$ 5.90	\$ 3.60	\$ 0.73	\$ 0.25	\$ 7.45	\$ 4.15
June 30, 2008	\$ 5.90	\$ 3.81	\$ 1.30	\$ 0.58	\$ 8.80	\$ 5.28
September 30, 2008	\$ 4.99	\$ 4.50	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.55	\$ 6.86	\$ 5.65

A recent reported closing price for our common stock, warrants and units is set forth on the cover page of this prospectus. Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company is the transfer agent and registrar for our common stock. As of March 31, 2008, we had 1,009 holders of record of our common stock, 187 holders of record of our units and 1,076 holders of record of our warrants.

DETERMINATION OF OFFERING PRICE

The prices at which the shares of common stock covered by this prospectus may actually be disposed may be at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of sale, at prices related to the prevailing market price, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices.

Table of Contents

SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

The following tables set forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our common stock by the Selling Stockholders as of October 9, 2008. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with SEC rules, and generally includes voting or investment power with respect to securities. For a discussion of material relationships with the Selling Stockholders, see “Certain Relationships and Related Transactions” below.

The Selling Stockholders, if they desire, may dispose of the shares and warrants covered by this prospectus from time to time at such prices as they may choose. Before a stockholder not named below may use this prospectus in connection with an offering of shares, this prospectus must be amended or supplemented to include the name and number of shares beneficially owned by the selling stockholder and the number of shares to be offered. Any amended or supplemented prospectus also will disclose whether any selling stockholder named in that amended or supplemented prospectus has held any position, office or other material relationship with us or any of our predecessors or affiliates during the three years prior to the date of the amended or supplemented prospectus.

Name	Beneficial Ownership of Selling Stockholders Before this Offering		Number of Securities Being Offered (1)	Beneficial Ownership Upon Completion of this Offering (Assuming all Securities Offered hereby are Sold)(1)	
	Number of Shares	Percent		Number of Shares	Percent
Steven Michael Oliveira (2)	3,972,793	37.5%	3,972,793	0	*%
Ranga Krishna (2)	2,199,289	24.3%	2,199,289	0	*%
Ram Mukunda (2)(3)	618,182	7.0%	618,182	0	*
John Cherin (2)	24,999	*	24,999	0	*
Patricia Cherin(2)	24,999	*	24,999	0	*
Sudhakar Shenoy	50,000	*	50,000	0	*
Suhail Nathani	50,000	*	50,000	0	*
Larry Pressler	25,000	*	25,000	0	*
P.G. Kakodkar	12,500	*	12,500	0	*
Shakti Sinha	12,500	*	12,500	0	*
Dr. Prabuddha Ganguli	12,500		12,500	0	*
Dr. Anil K. Gupta	25,000	*	25,000	0	*
Parveen Mukunda	425,000	5.0%	425,000	0	*
Funcorp Associates	5,189	*	5,189	0	*
Trufima NV	5,189	*	5,189	0	*
Funcorp Associates	5,189	*	5,189	0	*
Geri Investments NV	10,377	*	10,377	0	*
Harmon Corp NV	5,189	*	5,189	0	*
La Legetaz	10,377	*	10,377	0	*
Arterio, Inc.	5,189	*	5,189	0	*
Domanco Venture Capital Find	5,189	*	5,189	0	*
Anthony Polak	7,783	*	7,783	0	*
Anthony Polak “S”	5,189	*	5,189	0	*
Jamie Polak	5,189	*	5,189	0	*
RL Capital Partners LP	25,943	*	25,943	0	*
Ronald M. Lazar, IRA	5,189	*	5,189	0	*

Edgar Filing: India Globalization Capital, Inc. - Form POS AM

White Sand Investor Group	51,887	*	51,887	0	*
MLR Capital Offshore Master Fund, Ltd	157,075	*	157,075	0	*
RedChip Companies, Inc.	10,000	*	10,000	0	*
Full Value Partners L.P.	19,198	*	19,198	0	*
Opportunity Partners L.P.	14,338	*	14,338	0	*
Full Value Special Situations Fund L.P.	2,187	*	2,187	0	*
Opportunity Income Plus L.P.	2,187	*	2,187	0	*
Calapasas Investment Partnership L.P.	4,192	*	4,192	0	*
Steady Gain Partners L.P.	3,706	*	3,706	0	*
Mercury Partners L.P.	4,192	*	4,192	0	*
APG Capital L.P.	200,000	*	200,000	0	*
Dekko Foundation	11,400	*	11,400	0	*
Schlumberger LTD Group Trust	138,600	*	138,600	0	*
Chestnut Ridge Partners L.P.	84,175	*	84,175	0	*
Brioclear Partners L.P.	225,000	*	225,000	0	*
Brioclear Offshore LTD	175,000	*	175,000	0	*
Brioclear Enhanced L.P.	100,000	*	100,000	0	*

* Represents less than 1% of the outstanding shares of our common stock.

- (1) Securities being sold are shares of Common Stock except as set forth herein. Steven Michael Oliveira is selling 2,157,973 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase 1,814,820 shares of common stock (which includes warrants to purchase 425,000 shares that have not been issued to the reporting person but are due pursuant to that certain Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement dated February 5, 2007, by and between the Issuer and Oliveira Capital, LLC) and/or the shares underlying such warrants. Ranga Krishna is selling 1,909,289 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase 290,000 shares of common stock and/or the shares underlying such warrants. Ram Mukunda is selling 551,514 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase 66,668 shares of common stock and/or the shares underlying such warrants. John Cherin is selling 8,333 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase 16,666 shares of common stock and/or the shares underlying such warrants. Patricia Cherin is selling 8,333 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase 16,666 shares of common stock and/or the shares underlying such warrants.
- (2) For detailed information regarding such Selling Stockholders' beneficial ownership, see "Beneficial Ownership of Certain Owners and Management" below.
- (3) The securities remaining total for Ram Mukunda assumes the sale of 425,000 shares of common stock beneficially owned by him which are owned by his wife Parveen Mukunda who is selling the shares pursuant to this prospectus.

Table of Contents

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

Pursuant to the terms of the warrants issued in our initial public offering, the shares of common stock will be distributed to those warrant holders who surrender the certificates representing the warrants and provide payment of the exercise price through their brokers to our warrant agent, Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company. Pursuant to the terms of the unit purchase option, the units will be distributed to the option holder delivering a duly executed and completed exercise form to us together with payment for the exercise price.

The Selling Stockholders may, from time to time, sell any or all of their shares of common stock or warrants on any stock exchange, market or trading facility on which the shares are traded or in private transactions. These sales may be at fixed or negotiated prices. The Selling Stockholders may use any one or more of the following methods when selling shares or warrants:

- Ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- Block trades in which the broker dealer will attempt to sell the shares as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- Purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;
- An exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- Privately negotiated transactions;
- Short sales;
- Broker-dealers may agree with the selling stockholders to sell a specified number of such shares or warrants at a stipulated price per share or warrant;
- A combination of any such methods of sale; and
- Any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

The Selling Stockholders may also sell shares or warrants under Rule 144 under the Securities Act, if available, rather than under this prospectus.

Broker-dealers engaged by the Selling Stockholders may arrange for other broker-dealers to participate in sales. Broker-dealers may receive commissions or discounts from the Selling Stockholders (or, if any broker-dealer acts as agent for the purchaser of shares or warrants, from the purchaser) in amounts to be negotiated. The Selling Stockholders do not expect these commissions and discounts to exceed what is customary in the types of transactions involved. Any profits on the resale of shares of common stock by a broker-dealer acting as principal might be deemed to be underwriting discounts or commissions under the Securities Act. Discounts, concessions, commissions and similar selling expenses, if any, attributable to the sale of shares will be borne by a Selling Stockholder. The Selling Stockholders may agree to indemnify any agent, dealer or broker-dealer that participates in transactions involving

sales of shares if liabilities are imposed on that person under the Securities Act.

The Selling Stockholders may from time to time pledge or grant a security interest in some or all of the shares of common stock owned by them or warrants and, if they default in the performance of their secured obligations, the pledgees or secured parties may offer and sell the shares of common stock or warrants from time to time under this prospectus after we have filed a supplement to this prospectus under Rule 424(b)(3) or other applicable provision of the Securities Act supplementing or amending the list of Selling Stockholders to include the pledgee, transferee or other successors in interest as selling stockholders under this prospectus.

The Selling Stockholders also may transfer the shares of common stock or warrants in other circumstances, in which case the transferees, pledgees or other successors in interest will be the selling beneficial owners for purposes of this prospectus and may sell the shares of common stock or warrants from time to time under this prospectus after we have filed a supplement to this prospectus under Rule 424(b)(3) or other applicable provision of the Securities Act supplementing or amending the list of Selling Stockholders to include the pledgee, transferee or other successors in interest as selling stockholders under this prospectus.

The Selling Stockholders and any broker-dealers or agents that are involved in selling the shares of common stock may be deemed to be “underwriters” within the meaning of the Securities Act in connection with such sales. In such event, any commissions received by such broker-dealers or agents and any profit on the resale of the shares of common stock or warrants purchased by them may be deemed to be underwriting commissions or discounts under the Securities Act.

Table of Contents

We are required to pay all fees and expenses incident to the registration of the shares of common stock or warrants. We have agreed to indemnify the Selling Stockholders against certain losses, claims, damages and liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

The Selling Stockholders have advised us that they have not entered into any agreements, understandings or arrangements with any underwriters or broker-dealers regarding the sale of their shares of common stock or warrants, nor is there an underwriter or coordinating broker acting in connection with a proposed sale of shares of common stock or warrants by any Selling Stockholder. If we are notified by any Selling Stockholder that any material arrangement has been entered into with a broker-dealer for the sale of shares of common stock or warrants, if required, we will file a supplement to this prospectus. If the Selling Stockholders use this prospectus for any sale of the shares of common stock or warrants, they will be subject to the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act.

The anti-manipulation rules of Regulation M under the Exchange Act of 1934 may apply to sales of our common stock and activities of the Selling Stockholders.

SELECTED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

IGC's historical information is derived from its audited financial statements for the period from its inception (April 29, 2005) to March 31, 2006, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2007 and March 31, 2008 and its unaudited financial statements for the three months ended June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2008. The consolidated financial statements do not reflect the operating results of Sricon and TBL prior to the acquisition of Sricon and TBL by IGC in March 2008. However, for comparative purposes, the combined statement of operations for the two acquired companies are presented as the "Combined Predecessors" for the three month period ended June 30, 2007. Predecessor cash flow statements for the three month ended period June 30, 2007 are not available, and not included with the Consolidated Cash Flow Report. The information is only a summary and should be read in conjunction with each of IGC's, Sricon's and TBL's historical financial statements and related notes and IGC's, Sricon's and TBL's respective Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and the financial statements and corresponding notes to financial statements contained elsewhere herein. The historical results included below and elsewhere herein are not indicative of the future financial performance of IGC, Sricon and TBL.

India Globalization Capital, Inc. (Amounts in Thousands Except Per Share Data)

	Three Months Ended June 30, 2008	Three Months Ended June 30, 2007	Combined Predecessor Three Months Ended June 30, 2007
Selected Statement of Operations Data:			
Revenue	\$ 17,928,381	-	\$ 3,311,309
Cost of revenues:	(13,155,698)	-	(2,747,235)
Gross Profit	4,772,683	-	564,074
Total Operating Expenses	(1,179,089)	(179,844)	(623,167)
Operating income (loss)	3,593,594	(179,844)	(59,093)
Other Income-Interest, net	(345,431)	235,040	(164,200)

Edgar Filing: India Globalization Capital, Inc. - Form POS AM

Income (loss) before provision for income taxes	3,248,163	55,196	(223,293)
(Provision) benefit for income taxes	(1,089,090)	(18,913)	(216,721)
Provision for Dividend on Preference Stock and its Tax			(25,904)
Minority interest	(872,255)		
Net Income (loss)	1,286,818	36,283	(465,917)
Per Share Data			
Earnings per share – basic	\$ 0.15	\$.00	-
Earnings per share - diluted	0.14	.00	-
Weighted Average Shares			
Basic	8,570,107	13,974,500	-
Diluted	8,885,618	13,974,500	-

Table of Contents

	Year Ended March 31, 2008	Year Ended March 31, 2007	April 29, 2005 To March 31, 2006
Selected Statement of Operations Data:			
Revenue	\$ 2,188,018	\$ -	\$-
Cost of revenues:	(1,783,117)	-	-
Gross Profit	404,901	-	-
Total Operating Expenses	(6,191,642)	(765,047)	(603,924)
Operating income (loss)	(5,786,741)	(765,047)	(603,924)
Interest Income, net	268,839	3,067,902	205,084
Other Income	202,858	-	-
Income (loss) before provision for income taxes	(5,315,044)	2,302,855	(398,840)
(Provision) benefit for income taxes	(76,089)	(784,858)	(45,000)
Provision for Dividend on Preference Stock and its Tax	171,084	-	-
Minority Interest	4,780	-	-
Net Income (loss)	(5,215,270)	1,517,997	(443,840)
Per Share Data			
Earnings per share – basic	\$ (0.61)	\$ 0.11	\$ (0.14)
Earnings per share - diluted	(0.61)	0.11	(0.14)
Weighted Average Shares			
Basic	8,570,107	13,974,500	3,191,000
Diluted	8,570,107	13,974,500	3,191,000

India Globalization Capital, Inc.
Selected Summary Balance Sheet Data

	June 30, 2008	March 31, 2008	March 31, 2007
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,549,528	\$ 8,397,441	\$ 1,169,422
Accounts Receivable	12,653,106	8,708,861	-
Unbilled Receivables	4,883,994	5,208,722	-
Inventories	1,763,712	1,550,080	-
Investments held in Trust Fund	-	-	66,104,275
Interest Receivable - Convertible Debenture	337,479	277,479	37,479
Convertible debenture in MBL	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Prepaid taxes	50,038	49,289	-
Restricted cash	625	6,257	-
Short term investments	3,372,057	671	-
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,216,991	4,324,201	74,197
Due from related parties	321,261	1,373,447	-
Total Current Assets	29,148,791	32,896,447	70,385,373
Property and equipment, net	8,185,108	7,337,361	-
Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT under Progress)	3,281,365	3,519,965	-

Edgar Filing: India Globalization Capital, Inc. - Form POS AM

Goodwill	17,483,501	17,483,501	-
Investment	1,763,506	1,688,303	-
Deposits towards acquisitions	187,500	187,500	-
Restricted cash, non-current	1,974,241	2,124,160	-
Deferred acquisition costs			158,739
Deferred tax assets - Federal and State, net of valuation allowance	982,200	1,013,611	142,652
Other Assets	2,796,767	1,376,126	-
Total Assets	\$ 65,802,979	\$ 67,626,973	70,686,764

Table of Contents

India Globalization Capital, Inc.
Selected Summary Balance Sheet Data
(continued)

LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**Current Liabilities:**

Short-term borrowings and current portion of long-term debt	\$ 7,772,429	\$ 5,635,408	-
Trade payables	2,627,966	1,771,151	-
Advance from Customers	594,958	931,092	-
Accrued expenses	820,183	1,368,219	237,286
Notes payable to stockholders	-	-	870,000
Taxes payable	71,259	58,590	296,842
Deferred trust interest			32,526
Notes Payable to Oliveira Capital, LLC	3,000,000	3,000,000	1,794,226
Due to Underwriters			1,769,400
Due to related parties	2,661,171	1,330,291	-
Other current liabilities	3,418,352	3,289,307	-
Total current liabilities	\$ 20,966,318	\$ 17,384,058	5,000,280

Long-term debt, net of current portion	1,456,422	1,212,841	-
Advance from Customers	-	832,717	-
Deferred taxes on income	669,503	608,535	-
Other liabilities	2,424,115	6,717,109	-
Total Liabilities	25,516,358	26,755,261	-

Minority Interest	14,417,912	13,545,656	-
-------------------	------------	------------	---

Common stock subject to possible conversion, 2,259,770 at conversion value	-	-	12,762,785
--	---	---	------------

STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Common stock — \$.0001 par value; 75,000,000 shares authorized; 8,570,107 issued and outstanding at June 30, 2008 and March 31, 2008	857	857	1,397
Additional paid-in capital	31,470,133	31,470,134	51,848,145
(Deficit) Income accumulated during the development stage			1,074,157
Retained Earnings (Deficit)	(2,854,295)	(4,141,113)	-
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(2,747,986)	(3,822)	-
Total stockholders' equity	25,868,709	27,326,056	52,923,699

TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	\$ 65,802,979	\$ 67,626,973	70,686,764
-----------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-------------------

The following table sets forth certain selected financial data of Sricon. The selected financial data presented below was derived from Sricon's audited consolidated financial statements for the period April 1, 2007 through March 7, 2008 and for the three year period ended March 31, 2007, and from Sricon's unaudited consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2004. The information is only a summary and should be read in conjunction with each of IGC's, Sricon's and TBL's historical financial statements and related notes and IGC's, Sricon's and TBL's respective Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations contained elsewhere herein. The historical results included below and elsewhere herein are not indicative of the future financial performance of IGC, Sricon and TBL.

Sricon Infrastructure

Amounts in Thousands Except Per Share Data	April 1, 2007 to March 7, 2008	Year Ended March 31, 2007	Year Ended March 31, 2006	Year Ended March 31, 2005	Unaudited Year Ended March 31, 2004
Revenue	\$ 22,614	\$ 10,604	\$ 11,011	\$ 11,477	\$
Income Before Tax	3,144	778	668	907	646
Income Taxes	(768)	(368)	(186)	(363)	(199)
Net Income (loss)	2,376	410	482	544	446
Per Share Data					
Earnings per share - basic	\$ 0.81	\$ 0.14	\$ 0.16	\$ 0.19	\$ 0.11
Earnings per share - diluted	\$ 0.78	\$ 0.14	\$ 0.16	\$ 0.19	\$ 0.11
Weighted Average Shares					
Basic	2,932,159	2,932,159	2,932,159	2,932,159	183,259
Diluted	3,058,881	2,932,159	2,932,159	2,932,159	183,259

Table of Contents

Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited
Selected Summary Balance Sheet Data

(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)	March 07, 2008	March 31, 2007	March 31, 2006	March 31, 2005	Unaudited March 31, 2004
ASSETS					
Accounts receivables	\$ 7,764	\$ 2,751	\$ 2,083	\$ 2,128	\$ 2,223
Unbilled receivables	4,527	2,866	2,980	974	984
Inventories	447	71	248	154	71
Property and equipment, net	5,327	4,903	4,347	3,424	3,098
BOT Project under progress	3,485	3,080	1,584	0	0
LIABILITIES					
Short-term borrowings and current portion of long-term debt	5,732	3,646	3,868	5,103	359
Due to related parties	1,322	2,264	1,604	1,724	1,553
Long-term debt, net of current portion	1,264	2,182	1,855	1,278	1,089
Other liabilities	1,519	1,913	697	1,307	1,267
TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	\$ 9,673	\$ 4,289	\$ 3,740	\$ 2,760	\$ 2,822

The following table sets forth certain selected financial data of TBL. The selected financial data presented below was derived from TBL's audited consolidated financial statements for the period April 1, 2007 through March 7, 2008 and for the three year period ended March 31, 2007, and from TBL's unaudited consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2004. The information is only a summary and should be read in conjunction with each of IGC's, Sricon's and TBL's historical financial statements and related notes and IGC's, Sricon's and TBL's respective Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations contained elsewhere herein. The historical results included below and elsewhere herein are not indicative of the future financial performance of IGC, Sricon and TBL.

Techni Bharathi Limited
Selected Summary Statement of Income Data

(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars, except to March 7, 2008, share data and as stated otherwise)	April 1 2007	March 31, 2007	March 31, 2006	March 31, 2005	Unaudited March 31, 2004
Revenue	\$ 5,321	\$ 4,318	\$ 2,285	\$ 8,954	\$ 8,773
Income (loss) before income taxes	2,245	401	(2,369)	(3,823)	(2,609)
Income taxes	(86)	135	62	515	(63)
Net (loss)/income	1,988	536	(2,307)	(3,308)	(2,672)
Earnings (loss) per share					
Basic	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.13	\$ (0.54)	\$ (0.77)	\$ (0.62)
Diluted	\$ 0.22	\$ 0.13	\$ (0.54)	\$ (0.77)	\$ (0.62)
Weighted average number of shares outstanding					
Basic	4,287,500	4,287,500	4,287,500	4,287,500	4,287,500
Diluted	9,089,928	4,287,500	4,287,500	4,287,500	4,287,500

Techni Bharathi Limited
Selected Summary Balance Sheet Data

(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)	March 7, 2008	March 31, 2007	March 31, 2006	March 31, 2005	Unaudited March 31, 2004
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 736	\$ 1,208	\$ 69	\$ 83	\$ 107
Inventories	1,428	1,284	4,182	4,459	4,922
Prepaid and other assets	271	1,231	1,275	1,765	2,070
Property, plant and equipment (net)	1,979	2,265	2,417	3,463	3,985
LIABILITIES					
Short term borrowings and current portion of long-term loan	2,437	6,079	8,125	6,291	6,614
Trade payable	2,222	1,502	987	3,341	2,738
Long term debts, net of current portion	-	2,333	3,656	3,897	2,892
Advance from customers	824	1,877	2,997	3,057	2,755
TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	\$ (397)	\$ (4,895)	\$ (5,438)	\$ (3,032)	\$ 320

Table of Contents

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF
FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto included in this prospectus. Except for the historical information contained herein, the discussion in this prospectus contains certain forward-looking statements that involve risk and uncertainties, such as statements of the Company's plans, objectives, expectations and intentions as of the date of this filing. The cautionary statements made in this document should be read as being applicable to all related forward-looking statements wherever they appear in this document. The Company's actual results could differ materially from those discussed here. Factors that could cause differences include those discussed in the "Risk Factors" section as well as discussed elsewhere herein.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our significant accounting policies are presented within the financial statements and notes thereto included in this prospectus. We have identified the policies outlined below as critical to our business operations and an understanding of our results of operations. While all accounting policies impact the financial statements, certain policies may be viewed as critical. Critical accounting policies are those that are both most important to the portrayal of financial condition and results of operations and that require management's most subjective or complex judgments and estimates. Our management believes the policies that fall within this category are the policies on revenue recognition, accounting for stock-based compensation, goodwill and income taxes.

The discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make significant estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. These items are regularly monitored and analyzed by management for changes in facts and circumstances, and material changes in these estimates could occur in the future. These estimates include, among others, our revenue recognition policies related to the proportional performance and percentage of completion methodologies of revenue recognition of contracts and assessing our goodwill for impairment annually. Changes in estimates are recorded in the period in which they become known. We base our estimates on historical experience and various other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results will differ and may differ materially from the estimates if past experience or other assumptions do not turn out to be substantially accurate.

Revenue Recognition

The majority of the revenue recognized for three month period ended June 30, 2008 was derived from the Company's subsidiaries and as accordingly:

Revenue is recognized based on the nature of activity when consideration can be reasonably measured and there exists reasonable certainty of its recovery.

Revenue from sale of goods is recognized when substantial risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to the buyer under the terms of the contract.

Revenue from construction/project related activity and contracts for supply/commissioning of complex plant and equipment is recognized as follows:

a)

Cost plus contracts: Contract revenue is determined by adding the aggregate cost plus proportionate margin as agreed with the customer and expected to be realized.

b)

Fixed price contracts: Contract revenue is recognized using the percentage completion method. Percentage of completion is determined as a proportion of cost incurred-to-date to the total estimated contract cost. Changes in estimates for revenues, costs to complete and profit margins are recognized in the period in which they are reasonably determinable

Full provision is made for any loss in the period in which it is foreseen.

Revenue from property development activity is recognized when all significant risks and rewards of ownership in the land and/or building are transferred to the customer and a reasonable expectation of collection of the sale consideration from the customer exists.

Revenue from service related activities and miscellaneous other contracts are recognized when the service is rendered using the proportionate completion method or completed service contract method.

Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation

As of June 30, 2008, we had not granted any stock options under our Employee Stock Plan.

Goodwill

We account for goodwill in accordance with SFAS No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets" ("SFAS No. 142"). SFAS No. 142 requires the use of a non-amortization approach to account for purchased goodwill and certain intangibles. Under the non-amortization approach, goodwill and certain intangibles are not amortized into results of operations, but instead are reviewed for impairment at least annually and written down and charged to operations only in the periods in which the recorded value of goodwill and certain intangibles exceeds its fair value. We have elected to perform our annual impairment test in November of each calendar year. An interim goodwill impairment test would be performed if an event occurs or circumstances change between annual tests that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. For purposes of performing the goodwill impairment test, we concluded there is one reporting unit. During November 2007, we completed the required annual test, which indicated there was no impairment.

Accounting for Income Taxes

In connection with preparing our financial statements, we are required to estimate our income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which we operate. This process involves the assessment of our net operating loss carry forwards and credits, as well as estimating the actual current tax liability together with assessing temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of items, such as reserves and accrued liabilities, for tax and accounting purposes. We then assess the likelihood that deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income, and to the extent we believe that recovery is not likely, we must establish a valuation allowance. Based on historical results, we believe that it is more likely than not that we will not realize the value of our deferred tax assets and therefore have provided a full valuation allowance against our net deferred tax assets.

Table of Contents

Consolidated Results of Operations (IGC)

Three Months Ended June 30, 2008 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2007

The following results of operations discussion compares our consolidated company results for the three months ended June 30, 2008 to the Combined Predecessor Results of Operations for the three months ended June 30, 2007. We believe this is a better measure of performance than comparing the consolidated company results to pre-acquisition results because there were no significant operating results before acquiring Sricon and TBL companies.

Revenue - Total revenues increased 441% to \$17.9 million for the three months ended June 30, 2008, as compared to \$3,311,309 for the three months ended June 30, 2007. Our revenue increased due to the increase in the number of new and active contracts in our contract backlog.

Operating Income (loss) - In the three month period ending June 30, 2008, operating margin is 3.7 million, compared to a loss of \$59 thousand for the combined predecessor companies for the three month period ending June 30, 2007. Our operating margin increased due to the increase in the number of new and active contracts in our contract backlog.

Total Costs of Revenues and operating expenses - Our total cost of revenues and operating expenses principally consist of construction materials, employee compensation and benefits, depreciation and amortization, startup costs, and general and administrative expense. In the three month period ending June 30, 2008, total cost of revenue and operating expenses increased by \$11 million or 325%, compared to the three month period ending June 30, 2007.

Costs of Revenues - Costs of revenues consists primarily of compensation and related fringe benefits for project-related personnel, department management and all other dedicated project related costs and indirect costs. Cost of Revenue increased by \$10.4 million or 379%, compared to the three month period ending June 30, 2007. The increase was due to higher contract revenue during the year.

Selling, General and Administrative - Consist primarily of employee-related expenses, professional fees, other corporate expenses and allocated overhead. We expect that in the future, selling, general and administrative expenses will increase as we add personnel and incur additional professional fees and insurance costs related to being a publicly held company. Selling, general and administrative expenses increased by \$0.5 million or 121%, compared to the three month period ending June 30, 2007, due to higher scale of operations resulting from acquisitions.

Net Interest Income (Expense) – Net interest (expense) increased by \$0.2 million or 110% compared to the three month period ending June 30, 2007. The increase was due to higher utilization of debt and an increase in interest rates.

Net Income (loss) – Net income increased 246% to \$1.3 million for the three months ended June 30, 2008, as compared a loss of \$0.5 million for the three months ended June 30, 2007. Our net income increased due to the increase in the number of new and active contracts in our contract backlog.

The following discussion relates to IGC for the years ended March 31, 2008 and March 31, 2007 and for the period from April 29, 2005 (inception) to March 31, 2006:

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements as defined in Item 303(a) (4) (ii) of Regulation S-K promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

This liquidity and capital resources discussion compares the consolidated company results for three months period ended June 30, 2008 and 2007. The Predecessor cash flow statements for the three month ended period June 30, 2007 are not available.

Cash used for operating activities from continuing operations is our net loss adjusted for certain non-cash items and changes in operating assets and liabilities. During the first three months of 2008, cash used for operating activities was \$5.5 million compared to cash used for operating activities of \$0.4 million during the first three months of 2007. The uses of cash in the first three months of 2008 relates primarily to the payment of general operating expenses of our subsidiary companies.

During the first three months of 2008, investing activities from continuing operations used \$ 5.2 million of cash as compared to \$27 thousand used during the comparable period in 2007. In the first quarter of 2008, we paid \$1.6 million for equipment purchases and \$3.5 million for short term investments.

Financing cash flows from continuing operations consist primarily of transactions related to our debt and equity structure. In the first three months of 2008 there was financing cash provided of approximately \$4.2 million, compared to cash used of approximately \$325 thousand for the first three months of 2007. The cash provided in 2008 was primarily due to use of bank credit lines. The cash used in 2007 was primarily due to repayment of long-term notes to stockholders.

Our future liquidity needs will depend on, among other factors, stability of construction costs, interest rates, and a continued increase in infrastructure contracts in India. We believe that our current cash balances and anticipated operating cash flow, will be sufficient to fund our normal operating requirements for at least the next 12 months. However, we may seek to secure additional capital to fund further growth of our business in the near term.

Table of Contents**SHORT TERM BORROWINGS & CURRENT PORTION OF LONG-TERM DEBT**

(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)

Short term debt for the consolidated companies consists of the following:

	As of June 30, 2008	As of March 31, 2008
Secured	\$ 6,578	\$ 4,556
Unsecured	3,316	3,306
Total	9,894	7,862
Add:		
Current portion of long term debt	878	773
Total	\$ 10,772	\$ 8,635

The above debt is secured by hypothecation of materials/stock of spares, Work in Progress, receivables and property & equipment in addition to personal guarantee of three directors & collaterally secured by mortgage of company's land & other immovable properties of directors and their relatives.

Long-term debt comprises:

(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)

Long term debt for the consolidated companies consists of the following:

	As of June 30, 2008	As of March 31, 2008
Secured	\$ -	\$ -
Term loans	-	632
Loan for assets purchased under capital lease	2,335	1,354
Total	2,335	1,982
Less: Current portion (Payable within 1 year)	878	773
Total	\$ 1,456	\$ 1,213

The secured loans were collateralized by:

- Unencumbered Net Asset Block of the Company
- Equitable mortgage of properties owned by promoter directors/ guarantors
- Term Deposits
- Hypothecation of receivables, assignment of toll rights, machineries and vehicles and collaterally secured by deposit of title deeds of land
- First charge on Debt-Service Reserve Account

Table of Contents

Capital Commitments and Guarantees

1) Capital commitments

The estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account not provided for as on June 30, 2008 are USD zero.

2) Guarantees

The Company had outstanding financial / performance bank guarantees of approximately USD 4 million as of June 30, 2008.

- a) The Sricon was awarded a contract from National Highway Authority of India ('NHAI') in 2004-05, for restoring the Jaipur – Gurgaon National Highway 8. The total contract value was USD 5.10 million to be completed in 9 months. The entire stretch of the site was handed over on piecemeal basis without any defined schedule in contravention with contractual provisions and approved construction program and methodology. This has resulted in additional costs due to additional deployment of resources for prolonged period. Thus, Sricon invoked the escalation clause of the contract and filed a claim of USD 8.16 million. The dispute has been referred to arbitration. The Company has not recognized the claimed amounts on its books.
- b) Sricon was awarded a contract from National Highway Authority of India ('NHAI') in 2001-02 for construction of a four lane highway on the Namkkal bypass on National Highway 7, in the state of Tamilnadu. The total contract value was USD 4 million and the construction was to have been completed by November 30, 2002. The escalation and variation claim of USD 5.27 million is pending with NHAI. An arbitration process was initiated on July 3, 2007. The company has not recognized the claim amounts on its books.
- c) TBL is contingently liable to pay four-thousand dollars towards interest and penalty towards Provident Dues as per the orders of the competent authorities.

Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

The Founders will be entitled to registration rights with respect to their shares of common stock acquired prior to the Public Offering and the shares of common stock they purchased in the Private Placement pursuant to an agreement executed on March 3, 2006. The holders of the majority of these shares are entitled to make up to two demands that the Company register these shares at any time after the date on which the lock-up period expires. In addition, the Founders have certain “piggy-back” registration rights on registration statements filed subsequent to the anniversary of the effective date of the Public Offering. In addition, the holders of certain shares of common stock of the Company and warrants to purchase Common Stock of the Company purchased from the Company in private placements are entitled to demand and “piggy back” registration rights.

In connection with our proposed acquisition of a wind energy farm from Chiranjeevi Wind Energy Limited ("CWEL"), we have agreed to pay a finder's fee of 0.25% of the purchase price to Master Aerospace Consultants (Pvt) Ltd, a consulting firm located in India. The fee is contingent on the consummation of the transaction.

Business Acquisitions

We acquired Sricon and TBL on March 7, 2008. The consolidated statements of IGC reflect the consolidation for the three remaining weeks in March. For the year ended March 31, 2008 and March 31, 2007, we had revenue of 2,188,018 and zero respectively and net loss of 5,215,270 and earnings of 1,517,997 respectively. The loss primarily consists of and one-time expenses related to the payment of shares to Bridge Investors and SPAC related charges.

Management Discussion and Analysis (Sricon)

Effects of the Acquisition on Sricon

Sricon will account for the acquisition as a subscription of new common stock. There will be no tax impact on the transaction, other than regulatory registration fees. Sricon will continue to operate as an Indian company and will be subject to the Indian tax regime.

Results of Operations (Sricon)

Summarized balance sheet information for Sricon is as follows:

(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)	As of March 31, 2007	As of March 7, 2008
Total Assets	\$ 15,358	\$ 25,790
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 15,358	\$ 25,790

Table of Contents

Major items of Sricon's assets and liabilities are as follows:

(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)	As of March 31, 2007	As of March 7, 2008
ASSETS		
Accounts receivables	\$ 2,751	\$ 7,764
Unbilled receivables	2,866	4,527
Inventories	71	447
BOT Project under progress	3,080	3,485
LIABILITIES		
Short-term borrowings and current portion of long-term debt	3,646	5,732
Due to related parties	2,264	1,322
Long-term debt, net of current portion	2,182	1,264
Other liabilities	1,913	1,519
Total stockholders' equity	\$ 4,289	\$ 9,673

The following table sets forth an overview of Sricon's results of operations for the same period.

(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)	March 31, 2007	April 1, to March 07, 2008
Revenue	\$ 10,604	\$ 22,614
Net income before income taxes	778	3,144
Income Taxes	(368)	(768)
Net Income	410	2,376
Income (loss) per share: basic	\$ 0.14	\$ 0.81
Diluted	0.14	0.78

Discussion

April 1, 2007 to March 7, 2008 Compared To FYE March 31, 2007 (FY 2007)

Revenues

Total revenue increased by 113% for the period April 1, 2007 to March 7, 2008 (\$22.61 million) over the prior fiscal year (\$10.60 million). The company began several large contracts including civil construction of cement plants. The company continues to maintain large construction contracts and is expected to resume after the monsoons end in September 2008.

Expenses

Sricon's expenses primarily consist of construction materials, employee compensation and benefits, depreciation and amortization, interest expense and general and administrative expense. For the period April 1, 2007 to March 7, 2008, total expenses increased by \$9.77 million or 98%, as compared to FY 2007. Cost of revenue increased by \$7.88 million or 97%, as compared to FY 2007. The increase was due to higher construction costs associated with increased contract revenue during the period April 1, 2007 to March 7, 2008. Selling, general and administrative expenses increased by \$1.27 million or 114%, as compared with FYE 2007 due to the same reasons. Interest expense increased

by nearly \$.50 million or 86%, as compared with FYE 2007. The increase in interest expense was due to higher utilization of debt and an increase in interest rates.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

The Company's liquidity and funding risk management policies are designed to ensure that we are able to access adequate financing. The principal sources of financing Sricon's business are stockholders' equity and bank lines of credit. As of March 7, 2008, Sricon's net capital exceeded its net capital requirements. Also, Sricon has entered into several credit agreements with various banks.

Table of Contents

Cash Flows

During the period April 1, 2007 to March 7, 2008, Sricon utilized nearly \$1 million in cash in operating activities. The net cash was primarily used to finance the increased receivables, non-current assets, advance from customers and other non-current liabilities. Also, Sricon invested \$.23 million in the purchase of plants, machinery, and other equipment. We and we purchased non-current investments for \$.69 million, resulting in net cash used in investing activities of \$.76 million. These investments were mainly financed from capital leases, reinvestment of profits and share subscription money received from IGC. The net increase in cash and cash equivalents was \$.21 million.

Sricon used \$.91 million in operating activities during 2006-07. The net cash was primarily used to finance increased receivables, BOT Projects under Progress and decreased trade payables. Sricon also invested in the purchase of plant, machinery, and other equipment for \$.73 million resulting in net cash used in investing activities of \$.18 million in 2006-07. These investments were primarily financed by bank overdrafts, term loans, reinvestment of profits, and customer and related party balances. The net decrease in cash and cash equivalents was \$.45 million during the 2006-07 fiscal year. Sricon is in talks with several banks in India to secure revolving lines of debt to meet its working capital requirements and fund rapid growth.

Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2007 Compared To Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2006

Revenues

Total revenues were \$10.60 million in FYE 2007, and \$11.01 million for FYE 2006

Expenses

Sricon's expenses principally consist of construction materials, employee compensation and benefits, depreciation and amortization, interest expense and general and administrative expense. In FYE 2007, total expenses decreased by \$.47 million or 5%, compared to FYE 2006. Cost of Revenue decreased by \$.50 million or 6%, compared to FYE 2006. The decrease was due to lower contract revenue during the year. Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased by \$.13 million or 10%, compared to FYE 2006, due to lower scale of operations during the year. Interest expense increased by \$.14 million or 37% compared to FYE 2006. The increase was due to higher utilization of debt and an increase in interest rates.

Cash Flows

Sricon used \$.91 million in operating activities during FY 2007. Net cash was used to finance increased receivables, BOT Projects under progress and decreased trade payables. Sricon also invested \$.73 million in the purchase of plant, machinery, and other equipment, resulting in net cash used in investing activities of \$.18 million in FY 07. These investments were primarily financed by bank overdrafts, term loans, reinvestment of profits and customer and related party balances. The net decrease in cash and cash equivalents was \$.45 million during FY 07.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Options and warrants issued by the Company are equity-linked derivatives and accordingly represent off-balance sheet arrangements. The options and warrants meet the scope exception in paragraph 11(a) of FAS 133, and are accordingly, not accounted for as derivatives for purposes of FAS 133, but instead are accounted for as equity.

Management Discussion and Analysis (TBL)

Effects of the Acquisition on TBL

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires TBL management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. TBL has based its estimates and judgments on historical experience and other assumptions that it finds reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from such estimates under different conditions and could have a material impact on the financial statements, and it is possible that such changes could occur in the near term.

Significant estimates and assumptions are used when accounting for certain items, such as but not limited to, revenue recognition, the useful lives and the evaluation of impairment of property and equipment, the income tax, the contingencies and the provision for impairment of receivables and advances. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Table of Contents

Summarized balance sheet information for TBL is as follows:

	As of March 31, 2007	April 1, 2007 to March 7, 2008
Total Assets	\$ 7,098	7,929
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	\$ 7,098	7,929

Major items of TBL's assets and liabilities are as follows:

(Amounts in US Dollars '000)	As of March 31, 2007	April 1, 2007 to March 7, 2008
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,208	736
Inventories	1,284	1,428
Prepaid and other assets	1,231	271
Property, plant and equipment (net)	2,265	1,979
LIABILITIES		
Short term borrowings and current portion of long term loan	6,079	2,437
Trade payable	1,502	2,222
Long term debts, net of current portion	2,333	
Advance from customers	1,877	824
Total Stockholders' equity	\$ (4,895)	(397)

Summarized statement of income information for TBL is as follows:

(Amounts in US Dollars '000)	FYE March 31, 2007	April 1, 2007 to March 7, 2008
Revenues	\$ 4,318	5,321
Expenses	(4,465)	(5,877)
Net Income (Loss)	\$ 536	1,988

Recent Accounting Developments and their impact on TBL

In May 2005, the FASB issued FAS No. 154, "Accounting Changes and Error Corrections-a replacement of APB Opinion No. 20 and FASB Statement No. 3" (FAS 154). This Statement replaces APB Opinion No. 20, "Accounting Changes," and FASB Statement No. 3, "Reporting Accounting Changes in Interim Financial Statements." This Statement requires retrospective application to prior periods' financial statements for changes in accounting principle, unless it is impractical to determine either the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change. FAS 154 also requires that a change in depreciation, amortization, or depletion method for long-term, non-financial assets be accounted for as a change in accounting estimate effected by a change in accounting principle. The Company adopted FAS 154 for accounting changes and corrections of errors made after the adoption date. The adoption of the provisions of FAS 154 did not have an impact on the Company's financial statements.

In September 2006, the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) staff issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108, “Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements” (“SAB 108”). SAB 108 provides guidance on how prior year misstatements should be taken into consideration when quantifying misstatements in current year financial statements for purposes of determining whether the current year’s financial statements are materially misstated. The provisions of SAB 108 are required to be applied by registrants in their annual financial statements covering fiscal years ending on or before November 15, 2007. The adoption of the provisions of SAB 108 did not have an impact on the Company’s financial statements.

In June 2006, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 48, “Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes—an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109” (FIN 48). FIN 48 clarifies the accounting and reporting for uncertainties in income tax law. This Interpretation prescribes a comprehensive model for the financial statement recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in income tax returns. The provisions of FIN 48 will be applied beginning in the first quarter of 2008 (i.e. from April 1, 2008), with the cumulative effect of the change in accounting principle recorded as an adjustment to retained earnings. The Company is currently assessing the impact of the adoption of this Interpretation on its financial statements.

Table of Contents

Discussion of Operations at TBL

April 1, 2007 to March 7, 2008 Compared To FYE March 31, 2007 (FY 2007)

Revenues

Total revenue increased by 23% April 1, 2007 to March 7, 2008 (\$5.32 million) over the prior FYE 2007 (\$4.32 million).

Expenses

TBL's expenses primarily consist of construction materials, employee compensation and benefits, depreciation and amortization, interest expense and general and administrative expense. For the period April 1, 2007 to March 7, 2008, total expenses increased by \$1.41 million or 32%, as compared to FY 2007. Cost of revenue increased by \$2.06 million or 77%, as compared to FY 2007. The increase was due to higher contract revenue during the period April 1, 2007 to March 7, 2008. Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased by \$.21 million or 46%, as compared with FYE 2007, due to primarily an cost cutting initiatives by management. Interest expense decreased by \$.67 million or 59%, as compared with FYE 2007. The decrease was due to lower utilization of debt and repayment of outstanding debts.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

The Company's liquidity and funding risk management policies are designed to ensure that we are able to access adequate financing. The principal sources of financing TBL's business are stockholders' equity and bank lines of credit. As of March 7, 2008, TBL's net capital exceeded its net capital requirements.

Cash Flows

During the period April 1, 2007 to March 7, 2008, TBL generated \$2.78 million in cash in operating activities. The net cash was primarily generated from income earned for the period, prepaid expenses and other current assets and other non-current liabilities. TBL also generated cash from the release of restricted cash for \$.21 million, resulting in net cash generated from investing activities of \$.20 million. The company used cash primarily to repay bank overdrafts, term loans and other debts for \$6.58 million. The net decrease in cash and cash equivalents was \$.47 million.

Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2007 compared to Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2006

Revenues

Total revenues were \$4.32 million in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2007, an increase of 89% over the corresponding 12-month period in 2006.

Other Income

Other income in FYE 2007 and FYE 2006 was \$532 thousand and \$516 thousand, respectively. Other income typically includes the sale and hauling of scrap and other waste from construction sites as well as income from rental of idle equipment.

Expenses

TBL's expenses principally consist of construction materials, employee compensation and benefits, depreciation and amortization, interest expense and general and administrative expense. In the year ended March 31, 2007, total expenses decreased by \$.75 million or 14%, over the 2005-06 period. Cost of Revenue decreased by \$.09 million or 3%, over 2005-06. The decrease was due to higher contract revenue during the year. Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased by \$.16 million or 26%, over 2005-06, due to high level cost cutting measures adopted by management during the year. Interest expense decreased by \$.38 million or 25%, over 2005-06. The decrease was due to repayment of debts.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

TBL's senior management establishes the overall liquidity and capital policies of the company. The company's liquidity and funding risk management policies are designed to ensure that TBL is able to access adequate financing to service its financial obligations when they are due. The principal sources of financing TBL's business are shareholder's equity and overdraft facilities from banks. TBL has entered into credit agreements with various banks.

Table of Contents

Cash Flows

TBL generated \$4.95 million in operating activities during 2006-07. The net cash was primarily generated from decreased inventory and increased trade payables. TBL paid debts worth \$4.2 million in 2006-07. The net increase in cash and cash equivalents was \$1.08 million during the 2006-07 fiscal years.

TBL believes that its cash profits, existing cash balances and its credit agreements will be sufficient to meet its cash requirements for the next twelve months. In the longer term, the company y believes future cash requirements will continue to be met by its cash from operations, credit arrangements and future debt or equity financings as required.

Off Balance Sheet Arrangements

Options and warrants issued by the Company are equity-linked derivatives and accordingly represent off balance sheet arrangements. The options and warrants meet the scope exception in paragraph 11(a) of FAS 133 and are not accounted for as derivatives for purposes of FAS 133, but instead are accounted for as equity.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure about Market Risks

The primary objective of the following information is to provide forward-looking quantitative and qualitative information about our potential exposure to market risks. Market risk is the sensitivity of income to changes in interest rates, foreign exchanges, commodity prices, equity prices, and other market-driven rates or prices. The disclosures are not meant to be precise indicators of expected future losses, but rather, indicators of reasonably possible losses. This forward-looking information provides indicators of how we view and manage our ongoing market risk exposures.

Customer Risk

The Company's customers are the Indian government, state government, private companies and Indian government owned companies. Therefore, our business requires that we continue to maintain a pre-qualified status with our clients so we are not disqualified from bidding on future work. The loss of a significant client, like the National Highway Authority of India (NHAI), may have an adverse effect on Company. Disqualification can occur if, for example, we run out of capital to finish contracts that we have undertaken. We are negotiating with several banks in India for working capital lines of up to \$25 million in order to help mitigate this risk. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in obtaining these lines.

Commodity Prices and Vendor Risk

The Company is affected by the availability, cost and quality of raw materials including cement, asphalt, steel, rock aggregate and fuel. For example, the cost of rock aggregate has doubled in the past 24 months. The prices and supply of raw materials and fuel depend on factors beyond the control of the Company, including general economic conditions, competition, production levels, transportation costs and import duties. The Company typically builds contingencies into the contracts, including indexing key commodity prices into escalation clauses. However, drastic changes in the global markets for raw material and fuel could affect our vendors, which may create disruptions in delivery schedules that could affect our ability to execute contracts in a timely manner. We are taking steps to mitigate some of this risk by attempting to control the supply of raw materials. For example, the Company operates five rock quarries and is able to partly sustain its needs for rock aggregate through its mines. We do not currently hedge commodity prices on capital markets. However, we are analyzing this option as a possible risk mitigation strategy.

Labor Risk

The building boom in India and the Middle East (India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh exported labor) is creating pressure on the availability of skilled labor like welders, equipment operators, etc. We mitigate the financial impact by factoring wage increases into our contract bids and projections. However, the building boom is unpredictable and a severe shortage of skilled labor may impact our ability to complete projects in a timely manner.

Compliance, Legal and Operational Risks

We operate under regulatory and legal obligations imposed by the Indian governments and U.S. securities regulators. Those obligations relate, among other things, to the company's financial reporting, trading activities, capital requirements and the supervision of its employees. For example, we file our financial statements in three countries under three different Generally Accepted Accounting Standards, (GAAP). Failure to fulfill legal or regulatory obligations can lead to fines, censure or disqualification of management and/or staff and other measures that could have negative consequences for Sricon's activities and financial performance. We are mitigating this risk by hiring local consultants and staff who can manage the compliance in the various jurisdictions in which we operate. However, the cost of compliance in various jurisdictions could have an impact on our future earnings.

Interest Rate Risk

The infrastructure development industry is one in which leverage plays a large role. A typical contract requires that we furnish an earnest money deposit and a performance guaranty. Furthermore, most contracts demand that we reserve between 7 and 11 percent of contract value in the form of bank guaranties and/or deposits. Finally, as interest rates rise, our cost of capital increases thus impacting our margins.

Exchange Rate Sensitivity

Our Indian subsidiaries conduct all business in Indian Rupees with the exception of foreign equipment that is purchased from the U.S. or Europe. Exchange rates have a insignificant impact on our financial results. However, as we convert from Indian Rupees to USD and subsequently report in U.S. dollars, we may see an impact on translated revenue and earnings.

Table of Contents

Accounting Developments and their impact

In September 2006, FASB issued FAS No. 158, “Employers’ Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans” (FAS 158). This Statement requires companies to recognize the over-funded or under-funded status of a defined benefit postretirement plan as an asset or liability in its statement of financial position. The Company has applied FAS 158, and there is no impact on the financial statements.

In May 2005, FASB issued FAS No. 154, “Accounting Changes and Error Corrections—a replacement of APB Opinion No. 20 and FASB Statement No. 3” (FAS 154). This Statement replaces APB Opinion No. 20, “Accounting Changes,” and FASB Statement No. 3, “Reporting Accounting Changes in Interim Financial Statements.” This Statement requires retrospective application to prior periods’ financial statements for changes in accounting principle, unless it is impractical to determine either the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change. FAS 154 also requires that a change in depreciation, amortization, or depletion method for long, non-financial assets be accounted for as a change in accounting estimate effected by a change in accounting principal. The Company adopted FAS 154 for accounting changes and corrections of errors made after the adoption date. The adoption of the provisions of FAS 154 did not have an impact on the Company’s financial statements.

In September 2006, the Securities and Exchange Commission (‘SEC’) staff issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108, “Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements” (‘SAB 108’). SAB 108 provides guidance on how prior year misstatements should be taken into consideration when quantifying misstatements in current year financial statements for purposes of determining whether the current year’s financial statements are materially misstated. The provisions of SAB 108 are required to be applied by registrants in their annual financial statements covering fiscal years ending on or before November 15, 2007. The adoption of the provisions of SAB 108 did not have an impact on the Company’s financial statements.

In June 2006, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 48, “Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes—an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109” (FIN 48). FIN 48 clarifies the accounting and reporting for uncertainties in income tax law. This Interpretation prescribes a comprehensive model for the financial statement recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in income tax returns. The provisions of FIN 48 will be applied beginning in the first quarter of 2008 (i.e. from April 1, 2008), with the cumulative effect of the change in accounting principle recorded as an adjustment to retained earnings. The Company is currently assessing the impact of the adoption of this Interpretation on its financial statements.

BUSINESS

Background of India Globalization Capital, Inc. (IGC)

IGC, a Maryland corporation, was organized on April 29, 2005 as a blank check company formed for the purpose of acquiring one or more businesses with operations primarily in India through a merger, capital stock exchange, asset acquisition or other similar business combination or acquisition. On March 8, 2006, we completed an initial public offering. On February 19, 2007, we incorporated India Globalization Capital, Mauritius, Limited (IGC-M), a wholly owned subsidiary, under the laws of Mauritius. On March 7, 2008, we consummated the acquisition of 63% of the equity of Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited (Sricon) and 77% of the equity of Techni Bharathi Limited (TBL). The shares of the two Indian companies, Sricon and TBL, are held by IGC-M.

Most of the shares of Sricon and TBL acquired by IGC were purchased directly from the companies. IGC purchased a portion of the shares from the existing owners of the companies. The founders and management of Sricon own 37% of Sricon and the founders and management of TBL own 23% of TBL.

The acquisitions were accounted for under the purchase method of accounting. Under this method of accounting, for accounting and financial purposes, IGC-M, Limited was treated as the acquiring entity and Sricon and TBL as the acquired entities. The financial statements provided here and going forward are the consolidated statements of IGC, which include IGC-M, Sricon, TBL and their subsidiaries. However, historical description of our business for periods and dates prior to March 7, 2008 include information on Sricon and TBL.

Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited (“Sricon”) was incorporated as a private limited company on March 3, 1997 in Nagpur, India. Sricon is an engineering and construction company that is engaged in three business areas: 1) civil construction of highways and other heavy construction, 2) mining and quarrying and 3) the construction and maintenance of high temperature cement and steel plants. Sricon has a pan-India focus and is accredited with ISO 9001:2000 certification and its present and past clients include various Indian government organizations. Sricon employs approximately 250 skilled employees and over 800 unskilled labor contractors. It currently has the capacity and prior experience to bid on contracts that are priced at a maximum of about \$116 million. Sricon recently won, as disclosed in a press release, a contract to build 150 miles of rural roads including one major and 33 minor bridges.

Until the formation of Sricon, the infrastructure construction work was carried out in Vijay Engineering Enterprises (partnership concern) (“VEE”). Sricon was incorporated with an objective to execute large scale infrastructure projects in sectors such as Highways, Water Management System, Power and Cement Plants, etc. In an effort to consolidate all infrastructure activities under one company to garner better synergy, business profile, as well as improve cost management, VEE was merged with Sricon effective March 31, 2004.

Techni Bharathi Limited (“TBL”) was incorporated as a public (but not listed on the stock market) limited company on June 19, 1982 in Cochin, India. TBL is an engineering and construction company engaged in the execution of civil construction and structural engineering projects. TBL has a focus in the Indian states of Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Assam and Tamil Nadu. Its present and past clients include various Indian government organizations. Unless the context requires otherwise, all references in this report to the “Company”, “IGC”, “we”, “our”, and “us” refer to India Globalization Capital, Inc, together with its wholly owned subsidiary IGC-M, and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (Sricon and TBL).

Consolidated Company Overview

Through our subsidiaries, we have over \$382 million of backlog of orders in the three core areas of business. We expect to execute these contracts over the next 30 months. The increases in labor and commodity prices poses a margin risk, which we are diligently mitigating through the following steps: 1) ensuring that contracts have an escalation clause, which allows us to pass on increases in commodity prices to the contracting agency, 2) shore up reserves of raw materials. For, for example, we use rock aggregate in all our construction and having an adequate supply of rock aggregate mitigates the risk of unforeseen prices increases, 3) adapting best practices to recruit and retain skilled and unskilled labor.

The Indian government has articulated plans to modernize the Indian Infrastructure. It expects to spend over \$475 billion in this effort. We believe that these initiatives will continue to be favorable to our business model. Our model is quite simple: we bid on construction, mining and engineering contracts; the contracts we win increase our backlog of orders, which translates into greater revenues and earnings. There is seasonality in our business as outdoor construction activity slows down during the Indian monsoons. The rains typically last intermittently from June through September.

Table of Contents

Industry Overview

The Indian economy reached a significant milestone when rapidly growing GDP surpassed the \$1 Trillion mark in fiscal 2007. According to the World Bank, only nine economies at the close of 2005 generated more than \$1 Trillion in GDP. In general, India's growth rates have held steady for the past few years ranging from 6.2% to 8.5% since 2003 and peaked at 9.2% last fiscal year ending March 31, 2007. The Indian stock markets experienced significant growth with the SENSEX peaking at 21,000 (January 8, 2008) during fiscal year March 31, 2008. However, due to speculative inflationary expectations, the markets have retreated to early 2007 levels.

India's GDP growth for fiscal year end March 31, 2008 was 9%, a slight drop compared to 9.2% in the previous 12-month period, but the third year in a row where it has finished at 9% or above. The factors contributing to maintaining this high growth included stellar performances in the agriculture and service industries, favorable demographic dynamics (India has a large youth population that exceeds 550 Million), the savings rate and spending habits of the Indian middle class. Other factors are attributed to changing investment patterns, increasing consumerism, healthy business confidence, inflows of foreign investment (India ranks #2 behind China in the A.T. Kearney "FDI Confidence Index" for 2007) and improvements in the Indian banking system. Meanwhile, several economic think tanks are forecasting a slight downward trend in India's GDP growth rate during the current fiscal year to approximately 8.5%, which still ranks India among the top 9 global performers. Planning Commission Deputy Chairman was more optimistic addressing reporters in New Delhi on June 24, 2008 stating that India can maintain a rate of 9% growth despite challenges such as rising oil prices.

To sustain India's fast growing economy, the share of infrastructure investment in India is expected to increase to 9 per cent of GDP, which is an increase from 5 per cent in 2006-07. This forecast is based on The Indian Planning Commission's annual publication that for the Eleventh Plan period (2007-12), a large investment of approximately \$494 Billion would be required for Infrastructure build and modernization. This industry is the largest employer in the country – the construction industry alone employs more than 30 million people. According to the Business Monitor International (BMI), by 2012, the construction industry's contribution to India's GDP is forecasted to be 16.98%. The sector is riding on a high growth wave powered by the large expenditures committed to infrastructure programs – evidenced all over the country in the form of new highways, dams, power plants and pipelines. The sectors contributing to the high growth rates are power, transport, petroleum and urban infrastructure.

This ambitious infrastructure development mandate by the Indian Government will require huge funding. The Government of India has already raised funds from multi-lateral agencies such as the World Bank and the Asian Development Bank. The India Infrastructure Company was set up to back projects by guaranteeing up to \$2 Billion annually. In addition, the Indian Government has identified public-private partnerships (PPP) as the cornerstone of its infrastructure development policy. The government is also proactively seeking additional FDI and approval is not required for up to 100% of FDI in most infrastructure areas. According to Indian Prime Minister Dr. Manmohan Singh, addressing the Finance Ministers of ASEAN countries, at the Indo ASEAN Summit at New Delhi, in August 2007, India needs \$150 billion at the rate of \$15 billion per annum for the next 10 years. Speaking to the media in November of 2007, Indian commerce minister Kamal Nath added: "Our FDI policy is perhaps one of the most liberal in the world, India remains a favorite FDI destination despite what is going on in the stock market."

Previously, Minister Nath said the government had fixed an ambitious \$30 billion FDI target for the country's 2007-08 financial year (April to March) following total inflows in 2006-07 of \$19.5 billion (or \$16B excluding reinvested earnings) compared with \$7.7 billion in 2005-06. Actual FDI for 2007-08 surged past \$25 Billion. With the exception of Japan, the focus and expected growth of infrastructure in India has made it a leading FDI destination within Asia in terms of private equity. Eight of the Lipper's world's top ten infrastructure funds in 2007 were Indian equity funds. However, in comparison, China received \$67 billion in FDI, while India received only \$16B. More than 50% of India's FDI's will be utilized for infrastructure, telecom, and power among others.

The Government of India is also permitting External Commercial Borrowings (ECB's) as a source of financing Indian Companies looking to expand existing capacity as well as incubation for new startups. ECB's include commercial bank loans, buyers' credit, suppliers' credit, securitized instruments such as Floating Rate Notes and Fixed Rate Bonds, credit from official export credit agencies, and commercial borrowings from private sector Multilateral Financial Institutions such as International Finance Corporation (Washington), ADB, AFIC, CDC, etc. National credit policies seek to keep an annual cap or ceiling on access to ECB, consistent with prudent debt management. Also, these policies seek to encourage greater emphasis on infrastructure projects and core sectors such as power, oil exploration, telecom, railways, roads & bridges, , ports, industrial parks, urban infrastructure, and fosters exporting. exporting.. Applicants will be free to raise ECB from any internationally recognized source such as banks, export credit agencies, suppliers of equipment, foreign collaborators, foreign equity-holders, and international capital markets.

ECB can be accessed in two methods, namely, the Automatic Route and the Approval Route. The Automatic Route is primarily for investment in Indian infrastructure, and will not require Reserve Bank of India (RBI)/Government approval. The maximum amount of ECB's under the Automatic Route raised by an eligible borrower is limited to \$500 million during any financial year. The following are additional requirements under the Automatic route:

- a) ECB up to \$20 million or equivalent with minimum average maturity of 3 years.
- b) ECB above \$20 million and up to \$500 million or equivalent with minimum average maturity of 5 years.

Some of the areas where ECB's are utilized is the National Highway Development Project and the National Maritime Development Program. In addition, the following represent some of the major infrastructure projects planned for the next five years:

1. Constructing dedicated freight corridors between Mumbai-Delhi and Ludhiana-Kolkata.
2. Capacity addition of 485 million MT in Major Ports, 345 million MT in Minor Ports.
3. Modernization and redevelopment of 21 railway stations.
4. Developing 16 million hectares through major, medium and minor irrigation works.
5. Modernization and redevelopment of 4 metro and 35 non-metro airports.
6. Expansion to six-lanes 6,500 km (4,038 Miles) of Golden Quadrilateral and selected National Highways.
7. Constructing 228,000 miles of new rural roads, while renewing and upgrading the existing 230,000 miles covering 78,304 rural habitations.

Table of Contents

Our Securities

We have three securities listed on the American Stock Exchange: (1) common stock, \$.0001 par value (ticker symbol: IGC), (2) redeemable warrants to purchase common stock (ticker symbol: IGC.WS) and (3) units consisting of one share of common stock and two redeemable warrants to purchase common stock (ticker symbol: IGC.U). On March 8, 2006, we sold 11,304,500 units in our initial public offering. These 11,304,500 units include 9,830,000 units sold to the public and the over-allotment option of 1,474,500 units exercised by the underwriters of the public offering. The units may be separated into common stock and warrants. Each warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of common stock at an exercise price of \$5.00. The warrants expire on March 3, 2011, or earlier upon redemption. The registration statement for initial public offering was declared effective on March 2, 2006. The warrants are exercisable and may be exercised by contacting the Company or the transfer agent Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company. We have a right to call the warrants, provided the common stock has traded at a closing price of at least \$8.50 per share for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading day period ending on the third business day prior to the date on which notice of redemption is given. If we call the warrants, the holder will either have to redeem the warrants by purchasing the common stock from us for \$5.00 or the warrants will expire.

On March 7, 2008, we bought and redeemed a total of 6,159,346 shares. As a result of the redemption and the subsequent issuance of 210,000 shares of common stock in private placements, on September 30, 2008, we had 8,780,107 shares outstanding (including shares sold to our founders in a private placement prior to the public offering) and 24,874,000 shares of common stock were reserved for issuance upon exercise of redeemable warrants and underwriters' purchase option.

Core Business Areas

Our core business areas include the following:

Highway and heavy construction:

The Indian government has articulated a plan to build and modernize Indian infrastructure. The government's plan, which calls for spending over \$475 billion over the next five years, includes the construction of rural roads, major highways and townships among other infrastructure. We have approximately \$243 million worth of contracts in our order book including a \$103 million contract to build 150 miles of rural roads including 33 bridges in the state of Madhya Pradesh, and contracts for the building of highways in Assam, Maharashtra and Madhya Pradesh totaling around \$108 million. In addition, we have smaller construction contracts amounting for \$32 million, including a construction contract in a township in Nagpur.

Mining and Quarrying

As Indian infrastructure modernizes, the demand for raw materials like stone aggregate, coal, ore and similar resources is projected to increase. In 2006, according to the Freedonia Group, India was the fourth largest stone aggregate market in the world with demand of up to 1.1 billion metric tons. Sricon has five site licenses with two installed crushers and produces approximately 600,000 metric tons of aggregate annually. The aggregate reserves in Sricon's five quarries have a projected value of around \$50 million. India is the third largest producer of coal and fourth largest producer of ore. Ten percent of the world's coal reserves are in India. We have a multiyear contract valued around \$478 million for the removal of overburden from open pit coal mines. Overburden is the layers and rock covering the coal seam. These types of excavation projects are necessary before mining can begin.

Construction and maintenance of high temperature plants

Sricon has an expertise in the civil engineering, construction and maintenance of high temperature plants. For example, we construct cement and steel plants. This requires specialized skills to build and maintain the high temperature chimneys and kilns. We have a multiyear contract valued around \$60 million for civil engineering and maintenance of high temperature cement plants.

Customers

Over the past 10 years, Sricon has qualified in all states in India and has worked in several, including Maharashtra, Gujarat, Orissa and Madhya Pradesh. The National Highway Authority of India (NHAI) awards interstate highway contracts on a national level, while intra-state contracts are awarded by state agencies. The National Thermal Power Corporation (NTPC) awards contracts for civil work associated with power plants. The National Coal Limited (NCL) awards large mining contracts. Our customers include, or have included, NHAI, NTPC, and various state public works departments. Sricon is registered across India and is qualified to bid on contracts anywhere in India.

Contract bidding process

In order to create transparency, the Indian government has centralized the contract awarding process for building inter-state roads. The new process is as follows: At the “federal” level, as an example, NHAI publishes a Statement of Work for an interstate highway construction project. The Statement of Work has a detailed description of the work to be performed as well as the completion time frame. The bidder prepares two proposals in response to the Statement of Work. The first proposal demonstrates technical capabilities, prior work experience, specialized machinery, and manpower required, and other criteria required to complete the project. The second proposal includes a financial bid. NHAI evaluates the technical bids and short lists technically qualified companies. Next, the short list of technically qualified companies are invited to place a detailed financial bid and show adequate financial strength in terms of revenue, net worth, credit lines, and balance sheets. Typically, the lowest bid wins the contract. Also, contract bidders must demonstrate an adequate level of capital reserves such as the following: 1) An earnest money deposit between 2% to 10% of project costs, 2) performance guarantee of between 5% and 10%, 3) adequate working capital and 4) additional capital for plant and machinery. Bidding qualifications for larger NHAI projects are set by NHAI which are imposed on each contractor. As the contractor executes larger highway projects, the ceiling is increased by NHAI. For example, Sricon’s ceiling on highway construction projects is around \$116 million for each contract.

Table of Contents

Our Growth Strategy and Business Model

Our business model is simple. We bid on construction, mining and or maintenance contracts. Successful bids increase our backlog of orders, which favorably impacts our revenues and margins. The contracting process typically takes approximately six months. Over the years, we have been successful in winning one out of every seven bids on average. We currently have three bid teams. Historically, we bid on multi-year contracts up to \$70 million, but more recently, we began bidding on contracts up to \$110 million. Our growth strategy is six pronged: 1) increase the backlog of orders in the three areas of business to over \$500 million, 2) recruit executives, business managers, and specifically three leads for the three lines of business, 3) recruit world class technical partners from the United States for each of our business lines, 4) eliminate or hedge risks associated with the volatility of commodity prices by, for example, ownership of aggregate quarries, mines, control over suppliers, or pass through contracts, 5) adapt a strategic and quantitative approach to building the business rather than one that is generic and short-sighted, and 6) install systems better enabling corporate governance, USGAAP reporting and contract monitoring.

Indian companies have historically reported in Indian GAAP. However we have increased the number of USGAAP accountants and continue to strengthen USGAAP reporting capability within our companies. Currently, we have chief financial officers located in India at of Sricon and TBL. In addition, we have a Chief Accounting Officer in the US. Also, we have augmented the in-house teams with a Delhi based consulting firm that specializes in both USGAAP and Sarbanes-Oxley (SOX) compliance. Adapting best practices for reporting, governance, and monitoring is of immediate strategic value as it leads to a quantitative approach and, therefore, part of our growth strategy and business model.

Competition

We operate in an industry that is fairly competitive. However, there is a large gap in the supply of well qualified and financed contractors and the demand for contractors. Large domestic and international firms compete for jumbo contracts over \$250 million in size, while locally based contractors vie for contracts less than \$20 million. The recent capital markets crisis has made it more difficult for smaller companies to mature into mid-sized companies, as their access to capital has been restrained. Therefore, we have positioned ourselves in the \$50 million to \$125 million contract range, above locally based contractors and below the large firms, creating a distinct technical and financial advantage in this market niche.

Seasonality

The construction industry typically experiences recurring and natural seasonal patterns throughout India.. The North East Monsoons, historically, arrive on June 1, followed by the South West Monsoons, which usually lasts intermittently until September. Historically, the second fiscal quarter ending in September is slower than other quarters because of these natural phenomena's. Some projects, such as engineering or maintenance of high temperature plants is less susceptible to seasonal changes. This reduced paced period historically been used to bid and win contracts. The contract bidding activity is typically very high during the monsoon season in preparation for work activity when the rains abate.

Employees and Consultants

As of March 31, 2008, we employed a work force of approximately 1,200 employees and contract workers worldwide. Employees are typically skilled workers including executives, welders, drivers, and other specialized experts. Contract workers require less specialized skills.. We make diligent efforts to comply with all employment and labor regulations, including immigration laws in the many jurisdictions in which we operate. With a projected macro increase in construction activity, we anticipate a shortage of skilled labor. In order to attract and retain skilled

employees, we have implemented a performance based incentive program, offered career development programs, improved working conditions, and provided United States work assignments, technology training, and other fringe benefits. While we have not done so yet, we are exploring adopting best practices for creating and providing vastly improved labor camps for our labor force. We are hoping that our efforts will make our companies “employers of choice” and best of breed. Our Chief Executive Officer is Ram Mukunda and our Chairman is Ranga Krishna. Our Managing Director for Sricon is Ravindra Lal Srivastava and our Managing Director for TBL is Jortin Antony. Our Treasurer and Principal Accounting officer is John Selvaraj. Our Chief Financial Officer for Sricon is Abhay Wakhare and our Chief Financial Officer for TBL is Santhosh Kumar. We also utilize the services of several consultants who provide USGAAP systems expertise and SOX expertise among others.

Environmental Regulations

India has very strict environmental, occupational, health and safety regulations. In most instances, the contracting agency regulates and enforces all regulatory requirements. We internally monitor and manage regulatory issues on a continuous basis, and we believe that we are in compliance in all material respects with the regulatory requirements of the jurisdictions in which we operate. Furthermore, we do not believe that compliance will have a material adverse effect on our business activities.

Facilities

We do not own any real estate or other physical properties materially important to our operation. Our headquarters are located at 4336 Montgomery Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland, 20814. The cost of this space is included in the \$4,000 per month fee we pay IGN, LLC, an affiliate of our CEO Ram Mukunda, for office space and certain general and administrative services. Sricon’s headquarters are located at Pragati Layout, Rajeev Nagar, Nagpur 440025, India. TBL’s headquarters are located at 34/136 A Edappally Bypass Road, Cochin 682024, Kerala, India. In addition, we have offices in Mauritius, Delhi, Bombay and Bangalore, India. We have temporary facilities at each of our work centers in the states of Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh and Assam. We believe that our office facilities are suitable and adequate for our business as it is presently conducted.

Table of Contents

Employees

As of March 31, 2008, we employed a work force of approximately 1,200 employees and contract workers worldwide. Employees are typically skilled workers including executives, welders, drivers, and other specialized experts. Contract workers require less specialized skills.. We make diligent efforts to comply with all employment and labor regulations, including immigration laws in the many jurisdictions in which we operate. With a projected macro increase in construction activity, we anticipate a shortage of skilled labor. In order to attract and retain skilled employees, we have implemented a performance based incentive program, offered career development programs, improved working conditions, and provided United States work assignments, technology training, and other fringe benefits. While we have not done so yet, we are exploring adopting best practices for creating and providing vastly improved labor camps for our labor force. We are hoping that our efforts will make our companies “employers of choice” and best of breed. Our Chief Executive Officer is Ram Mukunda and our Chairman is Ranga Krishna. Our Managing Director for Sricon is Ravindra Lal Srivastava and our Managing Director for TBL is Jortin Antony. Our Treasurer and Principal Accounting officer is John Selvaraj. Our Chief Financial Officer for Sricon is Abhay Wakhare and our Chief Financial Officer for TBL is Santhosh Kumar. We also utilize the services of several consultants who provide USGAAP systems expertise and SOX expertise among others.

Legal Proceedings

We are not involved in nor a party to any material legal proceedings.

Information and timely reporting

Our operations are located in India where the accepted accounting standards is Indian GAAP, which in many cases, is not congruent to USGAAP. Indian accounting standards are evolving towards adopting IFRS (International Financial Reporting Standards). Currently, we file financial statements in (1) India using IGAAP, (2) in Mauritius under IFRS (International Financial Reporting Standards), and (3) with the SEC, filing quarterly 10-Q's and annual 10-k's complying with USGAAP. We annually conduct IGAAP and PCAOB (USGAAP) audits for each company. We acknowledge that this process is at times cumbersome and places restraints on our existing staff. Therefore, we are in the process of improving our closing process and align our accounting operations more with U.S. reporting requirements. This will enable timely completion of audits and SEC filings. We will make available on our website, www.indiaglobalcap.com, our annual reports, quarterly reports, proxy statements as well as up to- date investor presentations. The registration statement and its exhibits, as well as our other reports filed with the SEC, can be inspected and copied at the SEC's public reference room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. The public may obtain information about the operation of the public reference room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. In addition, the SEC maintains a web site at <http://www.sec.gov> which contains the Form S-1 and other reports, proxy and information statements and information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

Additional investment activity - Wind farm purchase agreement

On April 29, 2007, we entered into a Contract Agreement dated April 29, 2007, as subsequently amended (“CWEL Purchase Agreement”), with Chiranjeevi Wind Energy Limited, Arul Mariamman Textiles Limited, and Marudhavel Industries Limited (collectively, “CWEL”). Pursuant to the CWEL Purchase Agreement, we will acquire 100% of a 24-mega watt wind energy farm, consisting of 96 250-kilowatt wind turbines, located in Karnataka, India to be manufactured by CWEL (the “CWEL Acquisition”). We are contemplating pursuing this opportunity, or a similar one if we are able to obtain adequate funding from the exercise of warrants, debt or other means. There is no guarantee that we will ultimately consummate the CWEL Acquisition or a similar acquisition.

The following description summarizes the material provisions of the CWEL Purchase Agreement. The CWEL Purchase Agreement contains representations and warranties that IGC, on the one hand and CWEL on the other hand, have made to one another and are for the benefit of such parties only, and may not be relied upon by any other person. The assertions embodied in the representations and warranties contained in the CWEL Purchase Agreement are qualified by information in disclosure schedules to the CWEL Purchase Agreement. Although IGC does not believe the disclosure schedules contain information the securities laws require IGC to publicly disclose, the disclosure schedules contain information that modifies, qualifies and creates exceptions to the representations and warranties set forth in the CWEL Purchase Agreement. Accordingly, you should not rely on the representations and warranties as characterizations of the actual state of facts, since the representations and warranties are subject in important part to the underlying disclosure schedules. The disclosure schedules contain nonpublic information. Information concerning the subject matter of the representations and warranties may change following the date of the CWEL Purchase Agreement, and subsequent information may or may not be fully reflected in IGC's public disclosures.

Scope of Work Under the CWEL Purchase Agreement

CWEL will be responsible for the design, manufacture and supply of wind turbines, including the tower, rotor, cables, control-panel and sub-station. CWEL will be responsible for all liaison work with government agencies in India. CWEL will also be responsible for the operations and maintenance of the wind energy farm once it is operational.

Purchase Price — Payment

At closing, the purchase price for the 24-mega watt wind energy farm is INR 1,140,000,000 (approximately \$28,500,000 based on a conversion ratio of \$0.025 per INR.) The price is subject to revision based on the prices of major components at closing. The actual payments made to CWEL will be spread over nine to twelve months.

IGC paid a deposit of approximately \$250,000 on May 22, 2007. Twenty five percent of the deposit (approximately \$62,500) was forfeited by IGC when the CWEL Purchase Agreement was not consummated by March 31, 2008.

Table of Contents

Security Interest

CWEL will grant IGC a security interest in all major goods and components purchased by CWEL in connection with the construction of the wind energy farm. CWEL shall further assign to IGC all its rights under any agreements between CWEL and vendors of goods and components purchased for the purpose of the construction of the wind energy farm.

Closing of the CWEL Acquisition

The CWEL Purchase Agreement contemplates that the closing of the CWEL Acquisition will take place on a date mutually agreed upon by IGC and CWEL, following the satisfaction of certain customary closing conditions, which date shall be no later than March 31, 2008 unless the parties agree to a later date.

Implementation Schedule

CWEL has contracted to supply, install and commission all wind turbines within 12 months from the effective date of the CWEL Purchase Agreement. The effective date is defined as the date on which the first payment, not counting the deposit, is made to CWEL. However, IGC shall extend the completion date by an additional 3 months provided that CWEL has made adequate progress and met certain milestones.

Power Purchase Agreement

As part of the turnkey nature of the contract, CWEL undertakes to put in place a power purchase agreement between IGC and the Bangalore Electricity Supply Company (BESCOM), unless IGC chooses to sell the power generated by the wind farm to a third party in accordance with prevailing Government of India rules.

Power Generation Guarantee

During the time that CWEL is responsible for the operations and maintenance of the wind energy farm, CWEL guarantees a performance of 550,000 units of power per wind energy turbine, within a 10% variation for changes in wind patterns. If the aggregate generation of the wind energy farm is below the amount guaranteed, CWEL undertakes to reimburse IGC the shortfall at the prevailing power purchase rate.

Liquidated Damages

If CWEL fails to complete the commissioning of all wind turbines in accordance with the Agreement, specifically within the mandated time frame, CWEL will pay liquidated damages equal to 5% of the total contract price up to a maximum of INR 57,000,000 (approximately \$1,425,000 based on a conversion ratio of \$.25 per INR).

Operations and Maintenance (O&M)

CWEL will undertake the operations and maintenance of the wind energy farm at a price of INR 10,800,000 (approximately \$270,000 based on a conversion ratio of \$0.25 per INR) per year. The term of the O&M contract is for seven years and is non-cancelable in the first three years of operations. The O&M pricing is subject to a 5% escalation per year commencing with the third year of operations.

Representations and Warranties

The Purchase Agreement contains customary representations and warranties that CWEL has made to IGC and that IGC has made to CWEL. Several of the representations and warranties of the parties are qualified by materiality or material adverse effect

Table of Contents

MANAGEMENT

Our Directors, Executive Officers and Advisory Board Members

The board of directors, executive officers, advisors and key employees of IGC, Sricon and TBL are as follows:

Directors, Executive Officers and Special Advisors of IGC

Name	Age	Position
Dr. Ranga Krishna	43	Chairman of the Board Chief Executive Officer, Executive Chairman,
Ram Mukunda	49	President and Director
John Selvaraj	63	Treasurer
Sudhakar Shenoy	60	Director
Richard Prins	50	Director
Suhail Nathani	42	Director
Larry Pressler	65	Special Advisor
Howard Gutman	50	Special Advisor
P.G. Kakodkar	71	Special Advisor
Shakti Sinha	50	Special Advisor
Dr. Prabuddha Ganguli	58	Special Advisor
Dr. Anil K. Gupta	58	Special Advisor

Directors and Executive Officers of Sricon

Name	Age	Position
Ravindralal Srivastava	54	Chairman and Managing Director
Abhay Wakhare	37	CFO, GM Finance and Accounting
Ram Mukunda	49	Director

Directors and Executive Officers of TBL

Name	Age	Position
Jortin Antony	40	Managing Director
M. Santhosh Kumar	41	CFO, GM Finance and Accounting
Ram Mukunda	49	Director

Ranga Krishna, has served as our Chairman of the Board since December 15, 2005. Dr. Krishna previously served as a Director from May 25, 2005 to December 15, 2005 and as our Special Advisor from April 29, 2005 through June 29, 2005. In 1998, he founded Rising Sun Holding, LLC, a \$120 million construction and land banking company. In September 1999, he co-founded Fastscribe, Inc., an Internet-based medical and legal transcription company with its operations in India with over 200 employees. He has served as a director of Fastscribe since September 1999. He is currently the Managing Partner. In February 2003, Dr. Krishna founded International Pharma Trials, Inc., a company with operations in India and over 150 employees, which assists U.S. pharmaceutical companies performing Phase II clinical trials in India. He is currently the Chairman and CEO of that company. In April 2004, Dr. Krishna founded Global Medical Staffing Solutions, Inc., a company that recruits nurses and other medical professionals from India and places them in U.S. hospitals. Dr. Krishna is currently serving as the Chairman and CEO of that company. Dr. Krishna is a member of several organizations, including the American Academy of Neurology and the Medical

Society of the State of New York. He is also a member of the Medical Arbitration panel for the New York State Worker's Compensation Board. Dr. Krishna was trained at New York's Mount Sinai Medical Center (1991-1994) and New York University (1994-1996).

Ram Mukunda has served as our Chief Executive Officer, President and a Director since our inception on April 29, 2005 and was Chairman of the Board from April 29, 2005 through December 15, 2005. Since September 2004 Mr. Mukunda has served as Chief Executive Officer of Integrated Global Networks, LLC, a communications contractor in the U.S. Government.. From January 1990 to May 2004, Mr. Mukunda served as Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Startec Global Communications, an international telecommunications carrier focused on providing voice over Internet protocol (VOIP) services to the emerging economies. Startec was among the first carriers to have a direct operating agreement with India for the provision of telecom services. Mr. Mukunda was responsible for the organizing, structuring, and integrating a number of companies owned by Startec. Many of these companies provided strategic investments in India-based operations or provided services to India-based companies. Under Mr. Mukunda's tenure at Startec, the company made an initial public offering of its equity securities in 1997 and conducted a public high-yield debt offering in 1998. Mr. Mukunda was responsible for the restructuring of Startec after the company filed for protection under Chapter 11 in December 2001. Startec emerged from Chapter 11 in 2004. Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated, the representative of the underwriters for the IPO, acted as the managing underwriter in connection with the initial public offering of Startec in 1997, and one of its executives is also a member of our board of directors.

Table of Contents

From June 1987 to January 1990, Mr. Mukunda served as Strategic Planning Advisor at INTELSAT, a provider of satellite capacity. Mr. Mukunda serves on the Board of Visitors at the University of Maryland School of Engineering. From 2001-2003, he was a Council Member at Harvard's Kennedy School of Government Belfer Center of Science and International Affairs. Mr. Mukunda is the recipient of several awards, including the University of Maryland's 2001 Distinguished Engineering Alumnus Award and the 1998 Ernst & Young, LLP's Entrepreneur of the Year Award. He holds B.S. degrees in electrical engineering and mathematics and a MS in Engineering from the University of Maryland.

John B. Selvaraj has served as our Treasurer since November 27, 2006. From November 15, 1997 to August 10, 2007, Mr. Selvaraj served in various capacities with Startec, Inc., including from January 2001 to April 2006 as Vice President of Finance and Accounting where he was responsible for SEC reporting and international subsidiary consolidation. Prior to joining Startec, from July 1984 to December 1994, Mr. Selvaraj served as the Chief Financial and Administration Officer for the US office of the European Union. In 1969, Mr. Selvaraj received a BBA in Accounting from Spicer Memorial College India, and an Executive MBA, in 1993, from Averette University, Virginia. Mr. Selvaraj is a Chartered Accountant (CA, 1971).

Sudhakar Shenoy, has served as our Director since May 25, 2005. Since January 1981, Mr. Shenoy has been the Founder, Chairman and CEO of Information Management Consulting, Inc., a business solutions and technology provider to the government, business, health and life science sectors. Mr. Shenoy is a member of the Non Resident Indian Advisory Group that advises the Prime Minister of India on strategies for attracting foreign direct investment. Mr. Shenoy was selected for the United States Presidential Trade and Development Mission to India in 1995. From 2002 to June 2005 he served as the chairman of the Northern Virginia Technology Council. In 1970, Mr. Shenoy received a B. Tech (Hons.) in electrical engineering from the Indian Institute of Technology. In 1971 and 1973, he received an M.S. in electrical engineering and an M.B.A. from the University of Connecticut Schools of Engineering and Business Administration, respectively.

Richard Prins, has served as our Director since May 2007. Since June 2008, Mr. Prins has been a consultant to Royal Bank of Canada. From March 1996 to June 2008, Mr. Prins was the Director of Investment Banking at Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated (FBW was the lead underwriter for our IPO and was acquired by Royal Bank of Canada on June 20, 2008). Prior to Ferris, Baker Watts, from July 1988 to March 1996, Mr. Prins was Senior Vice President and Managing Director for the Investment Banking Division of Crestar Financial Corporation (SunTrust Banks). From 1993 to 1998, he was with the leveraged buy out firm of Tuscarora Corporation. Since February 2003, he has been on the board of Amphastar Pharma and since April 2006 he has been on the board of Advancing Native Missions, a non-profit. Mr. Prins holds a B.A. degree from Colgate University (1980), and an M.B.A. from Oral Roberts University (1983).

Suhail Nathani, has served as our Director since May 25, 2005. Since September 2001, he has served as a partner at the Economics Laws Practice in India, which he co-founded. The 25-person firm focuses on consulting, general corporate law, tax regulations, foreign investments and issues relating to the World Trade Organization (WTO). From December 1998 to September 2001, Mr. Nathani was the Proprietor of the Strategic Law Group, also in India, where he practiced telecommunications law, general litigation and licensing.

Mr. Nathani earned a LLM in 1991 from Duke University School of Law. In 1990 Mr. Nathani graduated from Cambridge University with a MA (Hons) in Law. In 1987, he graduated from Sydenham College of Commerce and Economics, Bombay, India.

Sricon Management

Rabindralal B. Srivastava is Founder and Chairman of Sricon. In 1974, he started his career at Larsen and Toubro (L&T), one of India's premier engineering and construction companies. In 1994, his company, Vijay Engineering, became a civil engineering sub-contractor to L&T. He worked as a sub-contractor for L&T in Haldia, West Bengal and Tuticorin in South India among others. Under his leadership, Vijay Engineering expanded to include civil engineering and construction of power plants, water treatment plants, steel mills, sugar plants and mining. In 1996, Mr. Srivastava founded Srivastava Construction Limited, which in 2004 changed its name to Sricon Infrastructure to address the larger infrastructure needs in India like highway construction. He merged Vijay Engineering and Sricon in 2004. Mr. Srivastava graduated with a BS from Banaras University in 1974. Mr. Srivastava founded Hi-tech Pro-Oil Complex in 1996. The company is involved in the extraction of soy bean oil. He founded Aurobindo Laminations Limited in 2003. The company manufactures laminated particleboards.

Abhay Wakhare has been the General Manager of Finance and Accounting of Sricon since 2004, where he is responsible for finance, accounting, human resources, and is the corporate secretary of the company. Mr. Wakhare has broad experience having worked in several industries. From 2002-2004, he was the General Manager Finance, for the ammunitions manufacturing division of the Eros Group of companies. From 1999-2002, he became an entrepreneur having founded a perfume company. From 1996-1999, he was the chief executive officer of Disani Agro Limited, a \$50 million pesticide and herbicide manufacturer. From 1994-1996, he was the Assistant General Manager Finance, at Hindustan Lever. Mr. Wakhare's education and qualifications are as follows: BCom (Bachelor of Commerce), 1990, M.Com, 1992, Nagpur University. IICA, 1993 (Indian Institute of Cost Accountants). CFA, 1993 (Chartered Financial Analyst). LLB 1993, (Bachelor of Law), Pune University. MBA, 1994, Symbiosis Institute of Management, Pune (ranked as the 4th best business school in India in 2007, according to a survey conducted by Indian Institute of Management, Ahemdabad) LLM, 1996, (Masters in Law), Osmaniya University. M.Sc. Finance, 1997, Business School of Hyderabad.

TBL Management

Jortin Antony has been the Managing Director of TBL since 2000. Prior to that, he held various positions at Bhagheeratha starting as a management trainee in 1991. From 1997 to 2000, he was the Director of Projects at Bhagheeratha. In 2003, Mr. Jortin Antony was awarded the Young Entrepreneur Award from the Rashtra Deepika. He graduated with a B.Eng, in 1991, from Bangalore Institute of Technology, University of Bangalore.

Table of Contents

M Santhosh Kumar, has been with TBL since 1991. Since 2008 he has been the CFO and General Manager of Accounting and Finance. From 2002 to January 2008 he has been the Deputy Manager (Finance and Accounting). From 2000 to 2002, he was the Marketing Executive for Techni Soft (India) Limited, a subsidiary of Techni Bharathi Limited. From 1991 to 2000, he held various positions at TBL in the Finance and Accounting department. From 1986 to 1991, he worked as an accountant in the Chartered Account firm of Balan and Company. In 1986 Mr. Santhosh Kumar graduated with a BA in Commerce from, Gandhi University, Kerala, India.

Special Advisors

Senator Larry Pressler has served as our Special Advisor since February 3, 2006. Since leaving the U.S. Senate in 1997, Mr. Pressler has been a combination of businessman, lawyer, corporate board director and lecturer at universities. From March 2002 to present, he has been a partner in the New York firm, Brock Law Partners. He was a law partner with O'Connor & Hannan from March 1997 to March 2002.

From 1979 to 1997, Mr. Pressler served as a member of the United States Senate. He served as the Chairman of the Senate Commerce Committee on Science and Transportation, and the Chairman of the Subcommittee on Telecommunications (1994 to 1997). From 1995 to 1997, he served as a Member of the Committee on Finance and from 1981 to 1995 on the Committee on Foreign Relations. From 1975 to 1979, Mr. Pressler served as a member of the United States House of Representatives. Among other bills, Senator Pressler authored the Telecommunications Act of 1996. As a member of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee, he authored the "Pressler Amendment," which became the parity for nuclear weapons in Asia from 1980 to 1996.

In 2000, Senator Pressler accompanied President Clinton on a visit to India. He is a frequent traveler to India where he lectures at universities and business forums. He is a member of several boards of Indian and US companies including the board of directors for Infosys Technologies, Inc. (INFY). He serves on the board of directors for The Philadelphia Stock Exchange and Flight Safety Technologies, Inc. (FLST). From 2002 to 2005 he served on the board of advisors at Chrys Capital, a fund focused on investments in India. He was on the board of directors of Spectramind from its inception in 1999 until its sale to WIPRO, Ltd (WIT) in 2003.

In 1971, Mr. Pressler earned a Juris Doctor from Harvard Law School and a Masters in Public Administration from the Kennedy School of Government at Harvard. From 1964 to 1965 he was a Rhodes Scholar at Oxford University, England where he earned a diploma in public administration. Mr. Pressler is a Vietnam war veteran having served in the U.S. Army in Vietnam in 1967-68. He is an active member of the Veterans of Foreign Wars Association.

Howard Gutman has served as our Special Advisor since April 5, 2007. Although he is not serving as an attorney for the Company, Mr. Gutman has been a lawyer in Washington D.C. for twenty-five years. Mr. Gutman rejoined Williams & Connolly in October 1986 and became a partner in 1988. He remains a partner at the firm today (although the firm has no role with the Company), where he is a business litigator.

From May 1985 to October 1986, he was Special Assistant to the Director William H. Webster of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. From October 1982 to May 1985, Mr. Gutman was an associate at the law firm of Williams & Connolly. Mr. Gutman has been active in Democratic politics for 20 years having served as an advisor to candidates for President, Governor, and Congress. He assisted the Gore campaign in Florida in 2000. Since 1983, Mr. Gutman has been an Associate Editor of Litigation Magazine and an active participant in the ABA's Litigation Section. He has also appeared on several episodes of the HBO series "K Street."

Mr. Gutman graduated from Columbia University with a B.A. Summa Cum Laude in 1977 and from the Harvard Law School, Magna Cum Laude in 1980. From September 1980-September 1981, he served as a Law Clerk to The Honorable Irving L. Goldberg of the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit. From September

1981-September 1982, Mr. Gutman served as Law Clerk to The Honorable Potter Stewart,(retd), United States Supreme Court.

P. G. Kakodkar has served as our Special Advisor since February 3, 2006. Mr. Kakodkar serves on the boards of several Indian companies, many of which are public in India. Since January of 2005 he has been a member of the board of directors of State Bank of India (SBI) Fund Management, Private Ltd., which runs one of the largest mutual funds in India. Mr. Kakodkar's career spans 40 years at the State Bank of India. He served as its Chairman from October 1995 to March 1997. Prior to his Chairmanship, he was the Managing Director of State Bank of India (SBI) Fund Management Private Ltd., which operates the SBI Mutual Fund.

Since July 2005, he has served on the board of directors of the Multi Commodity Exchange of India. Since April 2000, he has been on the board of Mastek, Ltd, an Indian software house specializing in client server applications. In June 2001, he joined the board of Centrum Capital Ltd, a financial services company. Since March 2000, he has been on the board of Sesa Goa Ltd., the second largest mining company in India. In April 2000, he joined the board at Uttam Galva Steel and in April 1999 he joined the board of Goa Carbon Ltd, a manufacturer-exporter of petcoke. Mr. Kakodkar received a BA from Karnataka University and an MA from Bombay University in economics, in 1954 and 1956, respectively. Mr. Kakodkar currently is an advisor to Societe Generale, India, which is an affiliate of SG Americas Securities, LLC and one of the underwriters of the our IPO.

Shakti Sinha, has served as our Special Advisor since May 25, 2005. Since July 2004, Mr. Sinha has been working as a Visiting Senior Fellow, on economic development, with the Government of Bihar, India. From January 2000 to June 2004, he was a Senior Advisor to the Executive Director on the Board of the World Bank. From March 1998 to November 1999, he was the Private Secretary to the Prime Minister of India. He was also the Chief of the Office of the Prime Minister. Prior to that he has held high level positions in the Government of India, including from January 1998 to March 1998 as a Board Member responsible for Administration in the Electricity Utility Board of Delhi. From January 1996 to January 1998, he was the Secretary to the Leader of the Opposition in the lower house of the Indian Parliament. From December 1995 to May 1996, he was a Director in the Ministry of Commerce. In 2002, Mr. Sinha earned a M.S. in International Commerce and Policy from the George Mason University, USA. In 1978 he earned a M.A. in History from the University of Delhi and in 1976 he earned a BA (Honors) in Economics from the University of Delhi.

Table of Contents

Prabuddha Ganguli has served as our Special Advisor since May 25, 2005. Since September 1996, Dr. Ganguli has been the CEO of Vision-IPR. The company offers management consulting on the protection of intellectual property rights. His clients include companies in the pharmaceutical, chemical and engineering industries. He is an adjunct professor of intellectual property rights at the Indian Institute of Technology, Bombay. Prior to 1996, from August 1991 to August 1996, he was the Head of Information Services and Patents at the Hindustan Lever Research Center. In 1986, he was elected as a fellow to the Maharashtra Academy of Sciences. In 1966, he received the National Science Talent Scholarship (NSTS). In 1977, he was awarded the Alexander von Humboldt Foundation Fellow (Germany). He is Honorary Scientific Consultant to the Principal Scientific Adviser to the Government of India. He is a Member of the National Expert Group on Issues linked to Access to Biological materials vis-à-vis TRIPS and CBD Agreements constituted by the Indian Ministry of Commerce and Industry. He is also a Member of the Editorial Board of the intellectual property rights journal “World Patent Information” published by Elsevier Science Limited, UK. He is a Consultant to the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), Geneva in intellectual property rights capability building training programs in various parts of the world. In 1976, Dr. Ganguli received a PhD from the Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, Bombay in chemical physics. In 1971, he received a M.Sc. in Chemistry from the Indian Institute of Technology (Kanpur) and in 1969 he earned a BS from the Institute of Science (Bombay University).

Anil K. Gupta has served as our Special Advisor since May 25, 2005. Dr. Gupta has been Professor of Strategy and Organization at the University of Maryland since 1986. He has been Chair of the Management & Organization Department, Ralph J. Tyser Professor of Strategy and Organization, and Research Director of the Dingman Center for Entrepreneurship at the Robert H. Smith School of Business, The University of Maryland at College Park, since July 2003. Dr. Gupta earned a Bachelor of Technology from the Indian Institute of Technology in 1970, an MBA from the Indian Institute of Management in 1972, and a Doctor of Business Administration from the Harvard Business School in 1980. Dr. Gupta has served on the board of directors of NeoMagic Corporation (NMGC) since October 2000 and has previously served as a director of Omega Worldwide (OWWP) from October 1999 through August 2003 and Vitalink Pharmacy Services (VTK) from July 1992 through July 1999.

Board of Directors

Our board of directors is divided into three classes (Class A, Class B and Class C) with only one class of directors being elected in each year and each class serving a three-year term. The term of office of the Class A directors, consisting of Mr. Nathani and Mr. Shenoy, will expire at our fourth annual meeting of stockholders. The term of office of the Class B directors, consisting of Mr. Prins and Dr. Krishna, will expire at the second annual meeting of stockholders. The term of office of the Class C director, consisting of Mr. Mukunda, will expire at the third annual meeting of stockholders. These individuals have played a key role in identifying and evaluating prospective acquisition candidates, selecting the target businesses, and structuring, negotiating and consummating the acquisition. The American Stock Exchange, where we are listed, has rules mandating that the majority of the board be independent. Our board of directors will consult with counsel to ensure that the boards of directors' determinations are consistent with those rules and all relevant securities laws and regulations regarding the independence of directors. The Amex listing standards define an “independent director” generally as a person, other than an officer of a company, who does not have a relationship with the company that would interfere with the director's exercise of independent judgment. Consistent with these standards, the board of directors has determined that Messrs. Krishna, Shenoy and Nathani are independent directors.

Committee of the Board of Directors

Our Board of Directors has established an Audit Committee currently composed of two independent directors who report to the Board of Directors. Messrs. Krishna and Shenoy, each of whom is an independent director under the American Stock Exchange's listing standards, serve as members of our Audit Committee. In addition, we have determined that Messrs. Krishna and Shenoy are “audit committee financial experts” as that term is defined under Item

407 of Regulation S-B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The Audit Committee is responsible for meeting with our independent accountants regarding, among other issues, audits and adequacy of our accounting and control systems. We intend to locate and appoint at least one additional independent director to our Audit Committee to increase the size of the Audit Committee to three members.

The Audit Committee will monitor our compliance on a quarterly basis with the terms of our initial public offering. If any noncompliance issues are identified, then the Audit Committee is charged with the responsibility to take immediately all action necessary to rectify such noncompliance or otherwise cause compliance with our initial public offering. The Board currently does not have a nominating and corporate governance committee. However, the majority of the independent directors of the Board make all nominations.

Audit Committee Financial Expert

The Audit Committee will at all times be composed exclusively of “independent directors” who are “financially literate” as defined under the American Stock Exchange listing standards. The American Stock Exchange listing standards define “financially literate” as being able to read and understand fundamental financial statements, including a company’s balance sheet, income statement and cash flow statement.

In addition, we must certify to the American Stock Exchange that the Audit Committee has, and will continue to have, at least one member who has past employment experience in finance or accounting, requisite professional certification in accounting, or other comparable experience or background that results in the individual’s financial sophistication. The Board of Directors has determined that Messrs. Krishna and Shenoy satisfy the American Stock Exchange’s definition of financial sophistication and qualify as “audit committee financial experts,” as defined under rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Compensation Committee

Our Board of Directors has established a Compensation Committee composed of two independent directors, Messrs. Krishna and Shenoy and one non-independent director Richard Prins. The Board determined that Richard Prins is not a current officer or employee or an immediate family member of such person. The Board deemed Mr. Prins to be non-independent because his firm Ferris Baker Watts received compensation for the IPO and bridge financing. The Board, however, determined that the best interests of the Company and its shareholders require his membership on the compensation committee, as Mr. Prins brings a great deal of prior experience with memberships on public compensation committees. The Board used the exception provided under Section 805 (b) of the Amex Company Guide in appointing Richard Prins to the Compensation Committee. The compensation committee’s purpose will be to review and approve compensation paid to our officers and directors and to administer the Stock Plan.

Table of Contents

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

We intend to establish a nominating and corporate governance committee. The primary purpose of the nominating and corporate governance committee will be to identify individuals qualified to become directors, recommend to the board of directors the candidates for election by stockholders or appointment by the board of directors to fill a vacancy, recommend to the board of directors the composition and chairs of board of directors committees, develop and recommend to the board of directors guidelines for effective corporate governance, and lead an annual review of the performance of the board of directors and each of its committees.

We do not have any formal process for stockholders to nominate a director for election to our board of directors. Currently, nominations are selected or recommended by a majority of the independent directors as stated in Section 804 (a) of the Amex Company Guide. Any stockholder wishing to recommend an individual to be considered by our board of directors as a nominee for election as a director should send a signed letter of recommendation to the following address: India Globalization Capital, Inc. c/o Corporate Secretary, 4336 Montgomery Avenue, Bethesda, MD 20817. Recommendation letters must state the reasons for the recommendation and contain the full name and address of each proposed nominee as well as a brief biographical history setting forth past and present directorships, employments, occupations and civic activities. Any such recommendation should be accompanied by a written statement from the proposed nominee consenting to be named as a candidate and, if nominated and elected, consenting to serve as a director. We may also require a candidate to furnish additional information regarding his or her eligibility and qualifications. The board of directors does not intend to evaluate candidates proposed by stockholders differently than it evaluates candidates that are suggested by our board members, execution officers or other sources.

Code of Conduct and Ethics

We have adopted a code of conduct and ethics applicable to our directors, officers and employees in accordance with applicable federal securities laws and the rules of the American Stock Exchange. We have filed the code of conduct and ethics as Exhibit 99.1 to our Registration Statement on Form S-1/A, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 2, 2006.

Board Meetings

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2008, our board of directors held five meetings. Although we do not have any formal policy regarding director attendance at our annual meetings, we will attempt to schedule our annual meetings so that all of our directors can attend. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2008, all of our directors attended 100% of the meetings of the board of directors.

Compensation of Directors

Our directors do not currently receive any cash compensation for their service as members of the board of directors. We anticipate that in the near future we will pay varying levels of compensation to the current and newly elected non-employee directors of the Company for their services as directors in the future based on their eligibility to be members of our audit and compensation committees. We anticipate determining director compensation in accordance with industry practice and standards.

We pay IGN, LLC, an affiliate of Mr. Mukunda, \$4,000 per month for office space and certain general and administrative services. Mr. Mukunda is the Chief Executive Officer of IGN, LLC. We believe, based on rents and fees for similar services in the Washington, DC metropolitan area that the fee charged by IGN LLC was at least as favorable as we could have obtained from an unaffiliated third party. The agreement with IGN with respect to such

services initially provided that payments would cease upon the acquisition of Sricon and TBL. However, as our independent directors have approved the continuation of the agreement on a month-to-month basis having determined that the space and services are of benefit to the Company and, as noted above, they believe that the rates are at least as favorable as we could have obtained from an unaffiliated third party.

Section 16 (a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, requires our directors, executive officers and persons who beneficially own more than 10% of our common stock to file reports of their ownership of shares with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Such executive officers, directors and stockholders are required by SEC regulation to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) reports they file. Based solely upon review of the copies of such reports received by us, our senior management believes that all reports required to be filed under Section 16(a) for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2008 were filed in a timely manner.

Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Accounting and Tax Considerations

The Company's stock option grant policy will be impacted by the implementation of SFAS No. 123R, which was adopted in the first quarter of fiscal year 2006. Under this accounting pronouncement, the Company is required to value unvested stock options granted prior to the adoption of SFAS 123 under the fair value method and expense those amounts in the income statement over the stock option's remaining vesting period.

Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code restricts deductibility of executive compensation paid to the Company's chief executive officer and each of the four other most highly compensated executive officers holding office at the end of any year to the extent such compensation exceeds \$1,000,000 for any of such officers in any year and does not qualify for an exception under Section 162(m) or related regulations. The Committee's policy is to qualify its executive compensation for deductibility under applicable tax laws to the extent practicable. In the future, the Committee will continue to evaluate the advisability of qualifying its executive compensation for full deductibility.

Compensation for Executive Officers of the Company

Prior to the acquisition of Sricon and TBL by the Company on March 8, 2008, we did not pay any cash compensation to our executive officers or their affiliates except as follows. As described above in "Directors, Executive Officers And Special Advisors of the Company – Director Compensation", we pay IGN, LLC, an affiliate of Mr. Mukunda, \$4,000 per month for office space and certain general and administrative services, an amount which is not intended as compensation for Mr. Mukunda. On or around November 27, 2006, we engaged SJS Associates, an affiliate of Mr. Selvaraj, which provides the services of Mr. John Selvaraj as our Treasurer. We have agreed to pay SJS Associates \$5,000 per month for these services. Mr. Selvaraj is the Chief Executive Officer of SJS Associates. Effective November 1, 2007 the Company and SJS Associates terminated the agreement. We subsequently entered into a new agreement with SJS Associates on identical terms subsequent to the acquisition of Sricon and TBL. On May 22, 2008, the Company and its subsidiary India Globalization Capital Mauritius ("IGC-M") entered into an employment agreement (the "Employment Agreement") with Ram Mukunda, pursuant to which he will receive a salary of \$300,000 per year for services to IGC and IGC-M as Chief Executive Officer. The Employment Agreement was approved in May 2008 and made effective as of March 8, 2008. For fiscal year 2008, Mr. Mukunda was paid \$15,000.

The annual executive compensation for the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Company is set out below.

Summary compensation of executive of IGC

	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008
Ram Mukunda	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 15,000(1)
John Selvaraj (2)	\$ 0	\$ 15,000	\$ 35,000(3)

(1) Excludes an additional \$4,355 due to Mr. Mukunda for the period ended March 31, 2008 as a result of the approval of his employment agreement in May 2008, which amount was paid to Mr. Mukunda in fiscal year 2009.

(2) Paid to Mr. Selvaraj's affiliated company SJS Associates.

(3)

Excludes an additional \$3,871 due to SJS Associates for the period ended March 31, 2008 as a result of the approval of the new agreement with SJS Associates, which amount was paid to SJS Associates in fiscal year 2009.

Compensation for Executive Officers of Sricon

The annual executive compensation for the Chairman and Managing Director of Sricon is set out below. The USD amounts are shown at a conversion rate of INR 40 to USD 1.

Summary compensation of executive of Sricon

	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008
Mr. R Srivastava	INR 600,000	INR 600,000	INR 600,000
	USD 15,000	USD 15,000	USD 15,000

Compensation for Executive Officers of TBL

The annual executive compensation for the Managing Director of TBL is set out below. The USD amounts are shown at a conversion rate of INR 40 to USD 1.

Table of Contents

Summary compensation of executive of TBL

	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008
Mr. Jortin Antony	INR 480,000	INR 480,000	INR 480,000
	USD 12,000	USD 12,000	USD 12,000

Compensation of Directors

No compensation was paid to the Company's Board of Directors for the one-year period ended March 31, 2008.

Certain Relationships and Related Transactions

As of June 30, 2008, there were no related party transactions other than the agreements with IGN, an affiliate of Ram Mukunda, and SJS Associates, an affiliate of John Selvaraj, described above. We are party to indemnification agreements with each of the executive officers and directors. Such indemnification agreements require us to indemnify these individuals to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Employment Contracts

Ram Mukunda has served as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company since its inception. The Company, IGC-M and Mr. Mukunda entered into the Employment Agreement on May 22, 2008, which agreement was made effective as of March 8, 2008, the date on which the Company completed its acquisition of Sricon and TBL. A copy of this agreement was filed with the SEC in the Company's Report on Form 8-K filed May 23, 2008 and is incorporated here by reference.

Pursuant to the agreement, the Company pays Mr. Mukunda a base salary of \$300,000 per year. Mr. Mukunda is also entitled to receive a \$150,000 bonus upon filing of the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2008 and additional bonuses of at least \$225,000 for meeting certain targets for net income (before one time charges including charges for employee options, warrants and other items) for fiscal year 2009 and of at least \$150,000 for meeting targets with respect to obtaining new contracts. The Agreement further provides that the Board of Directors of the Company may review and update the targets and amounts for the net revenue and contract bonuses on an annual basis. The Agreement also provides for benefits, including insurance, 20 days of paid vacation, a car (subject to partial reimbursement by Mr. Mukunda of lease payments for the car) and reimbursement of business expenses. The term of the Employment Agreement is five years, after which employment will become at-will. The Employment Agreement is terminable by the Company and IGC-M for death, disability and cause. In the event of a termination without cause, the Company would be required to pay Mr. Mukunda his full compensation for 18 months or until the term of the Employment Agreement was set to expire, whichever was earlier.

In partial consideration for the equity shares in Sricon purchased by the Company, pursuant to the terms of a Shareholders Agreement dated as of September 15, 2007 by and among IGC, Sricon and the Promoters or Sricon, the stockholders of Sricon as of the date of the acquisition, including Ravindra Lal Srivastava, who currently serves as the Chairman and Managing Director of Sricon, shall have the right to receive up to an aggregate of 418,431 equity shares of Sricon over a three-year period if Sricon achieves certain profit after tax targets for its 2008-2010 fiscal years. The maximum number of shares the Promoters may receive in any given fiscal year is 139,477 shares. If Sricon's profits after taxes for a given fiscal year are less than 100% of the target for that year but are equal to at least 85% of the target, the Promoters shall receive a pro rated portion of the maximum share award for that fiscal year. A copy of this agreement was filed with the SEC in the Company's definitive proxy statement filed February 8, 2008 and is incorporated here by reference.

In partial consideration for the equity shares in TBL purchased by the Company, pursuant to the terms of a Shareholders Agreement dated as of September 16, 2007 by and among IGC, TBL and the Promoters of TBL, Jortin Anthony, who currently serves as the Managing Director of TBL, shall have the right to receive up to an aggregate of 1,204,000 equity shares of TBL over a five-year period if TBL achieves certain profit after tax targets for its 2008-2012 fiscal years. The maximum number of shares Mr. Anthony may receive is 140,800 shares for fiscal year 2008 and 265,800 shares for each of the following fiscal years. If TBL's profits after taxes for a given fiscal year are less than 100% of the target for that year but are equal to at least 85% of the target Mr. Anthony shall receive a pro rated portion of the maximum share award for that fiscal year. A copy of this agreement was filed with the SEC in the Company's definitive proxy statement filed February 8, 2008 and is incorporated here by reference.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

A Compensation Committee comprised of two independent members of the Board of Directors, Ranga Krishna and Sudhakar Shenoy, and a non-independent director Richard Prins administers executive compensation. No executive officer of the Company served as a director or member of the compensation committee of any other entity.

Table of Contents

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

Prior Share Issuances

On May 5, 2005, we issued 1,750,000 shares for an aggregate consideration of \$17,500 in cash, at an average purchase price of approximately \$.01 per share, as follows:

Name	Number of Shares (1)	Relationship to Us
Dr. Ranga Krishna	250,000	Chairman of the Board Chief Executive Officer, President and
Ram Mukunda	1,250,000	Director
John Cherin	250,000	Chief Financial Officer and Director (2)

On June 20, 2005, we issued 750,000 shares for an aggregate consideration of \$7,500 in cash, at a purchase price of approximately \$.01 per share, as follows:

Name	Number of Shares (1) (3) (4)	Relationship to Us
Parveen Mukunda		
(5)	425,000	Secretary
Sudhakar Shenoy	37,500	Director
Suhail Nathani	37,500	Director
Shakti Sinha	12,500	Special Advisor
Prabuddha Ganguli	12,500	Special Advisor
Anil K. Gupta	25,000	Special Advisor

(1) The share numbers and per share purchase prices in this section reflect the effects of a 1-for-2 reverse split effected September 29, 2005.

(2) John Cherin resigned as our CFO, Treasurer, and Director on November 27, 2006.

(3) The shares were issued to our officers, directors and Special Advisors in consideration of services rendered or to be rendered to us.

(4) On September 7, 2005, one stockholder surrendered to us 62,500 shares, and on February 3, 2006, a stockholder surrendered to us 137,500 shares. These were reissued as set forth below.

(5) Parveen Mukunda is the wife of Ram Mukunda.

On February 3, 2006, we reissued the 200,000 shares for an aggregate consideration of \$2,000 in cash at a price of approximately \$.01 per share as follows:

Name	Number of Shares	Relationship to Us
Dr. Ranga Krishna	100,000	Chairman of the Board
John Cherin	37,500	

		Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Director
Larry Pressler	25,000	Special Advisor
P.G. Kakodkar	12,500	Special Advisor
Sudhakar Shenoy	12,500	Director
Suhail Nathani	12,500	Director

The holders of the majority of these shares will be entitled to make up to two demands that we register these shares pursuant to an agreement to be signed prior to or on the date of this prospectus. The holders of the majority of these shares can elect to exercise these registration rights at any time after the date on which the lock-up period expires. In addition, these stockholders have certain “piggy-back” registration rights on registration statements filed subsequent to such date. We will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements.

Mr. Mukunda and certain of our other officers and directors collectively purchased in the aggregate 170,000 units in a private placement immediately prior to the IPO of IGC’s units at a price equal to the offering price of the IPO, \$6.00 per unit.

Table of Contents

On December 24, 2007 Dr. Krishna, our Chairman of the Board, entered into a Note Purchase Agreement with us pursuant to which we agreed to issue him 446,226 shares of our common stock within 10 days of the consummation of the Acquisition as partial consideration for a \$4,300,000 loan made by Dr. Krishna to the Company. Pursuant to the consummation of the Acquisitions, Dr. Krishna was issued the shares. These shares are entitled to the registration rights described above.

On March 7, 2008 Messrs. Mukunda and Krishna entered into an agreement with third parties to transfer on or after September 8, 2008 pursuant to the terms of certain Share Redistribution Agreements an aggregate of 1,368,031 shares, which amount was increased to 1,418,508 by a letter agreement executed by Messrs. Mukunda and Krishna on September 24, 2008. Specifically, as modified the letter agreement, Mr. Mukunda agreed to transfer 1,156,820 shares and Dr. Krishna agreed to transfer 261,688 shares. The purpose of the agreements were to induce such third parties to acquire shares of the Company's common stock and to cause such shares to be voted in favor of the Company's acquisition.

Related Transactions

As of June 30, 2008, there were no related party transactions other than the agreements with IGN, an affiliate of Ram Mukunda, and SJS Associates, an affiliate of John Selvaraj and the following loan transaction: In April 2008 R.L. Srivastava, Chairman of Sricon, made an unsecured loan of \$1,953,157 to Sricon which is due in 6 months from the date of the loan, which due date is extendable after the 6 month period by mutual consent. The loan's interest rate is 2% annually.

We are party to indemnification agreements with each of the executive officers and directors. Such indemnification agreements require us to indemnify these individuals to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Director Independence

We are listed on an exchange that requires its listed companies to have independent directors. The Board of Directors has made the determination that Messrs. Krishna, Shenoy and Nathani are independent directors as defined by the American Stock Exchange listing standards. The Amex listing standards define an "independent director" generally as a person, other than an officer of a company, who does not have a relationship with the company that would interfere with the director's exercise of independent judgment.

Messrs. Mukunda and Krishna may be deemed to be our "parent," "founder" and "promoter," as these terms are defined under the Federal securities laws.

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of October 9, 2008 by:

- each person known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our outstanding shares of common stock;
- each of our executive officers, directors and our special advisors; and
- all of our officers and directors as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission and does not necessarily indicate beneficial ownership for any other purpose. Under these rules, beneficial ownership includes those shares of common stock over which the stockholder has sole or shared voting or investment power. It also includes shares of common stock that the stockholder has a right to acquire within 60 days through the exercise of any option, warrant or other right. The percentage ownership of the outstanding common stock, which is based upon 8,780,107 shares of common stock outstanding as of October 9, 2008, is based on the assumption, expressly required by the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, that only the person or entity whose ownership is being reported has converted options or warrants into shares of our common stock.

Unless otherwise indicated, we believe that all persons named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock beneficially owned by them. Unless otherwise noted, the nature of the ownership set forth in the table below is common stock of the Company.

The table below sets forth as of October 9, 2008, except as noted in the footnotes to the table, certain information with respect to the beneficial ownership of the Company's Common Stock by (i) all persons known by the Company to be the beneficial owners of more than 5% of the outstanding Common Stock of the Company, (ii) each director and director-nominee of the Company, (iii) the executive officers named in the Summary Compensation Table, and (iv) all such executive officers and directors of the Company as a group.

Table of Contents

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner(1)	Shares Owned	
	Number of Shares	Percentage of Class
Wachovia Corporation (2) One Wachovia Center Charlotte, North Carolina 28288-0137	1,650,977	18.80%
Brightline Capital Management, LLC (3) 1120 Avenue of the Americas, Suite 1505 New York, New York 10036	750,000	8.54%
Pine River Capital Management L.P. (4) 601 Carlson Parkway, Suite 330 Minnetonka, MN 55305	2,099,800	23.92%
Steven Michael Oliveira (5) 18 Fieldstone Court New City, NY 10956	3,972,793	37.50%
Steven S. Taylor, Jr. (6) 1376 N. Doheny Drive Los Angeles, CA 90069	815,390	8.52%
Ranga Krishna (7)	2,199,899	24.25%
Ram Mukunda (8)	618,182	6.99%
Sudhakar Shenoy	50,000	*
Suhail Nathani	50,000	*
Larry Pressler	25,000	*
P.G. Kakodkar	12,500	*
Shakti Sinha	12,500	*
Dr. Prabuddha Ganguli	12,500	*
Dr. Anil K. Gupta	25,000	*
All Executive Officers and Directors as a group (6 persons) (9)	2,917,471	31.93%

* Represents less than 1%

Table of Contents

- (1) Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each of the individuals listed in the table is: c/o India Globalization Capital, Inc., 4336 Montgomery Avenue, Bethesda, MD 20814.
- (2) Based on a Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on May 12, 2008 by Wachovia Corporation. Wachovia Corporation is the indirect parent of Metropolitan West Capital Management, LLC, the owner of the shares. Dr. Ranga Krishna is entitled to 100% of the economic benefits of the shares.
- (3) Based on an amended Schedule 13G jointly filed with the SEC on May 28, 2008 by Brightline Capital Management, LLC (“Management”), Brightline Capital Partners, LP (“Partners”), Brightline GP, LLC (“GP”), Nick Khera (“Khera”) and Edward B. Smith, III (“Smith”) and a Form 3 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2008 by Smith. As disclosed in the amended Schedule 13G, Management and Khera are each the beneficial owners of 750,000 shares of common stock (8.54%), Smith is the beneficial owner of 1,031,500 shares of common stock (11.75%) including 281,500 shares over which he holds sole control of their voting and disposition, and Partners and GP are each the beneficial owners of 592,560 shares of common stock (6.75%), respectively. The address for each of the foregoing parties is 1120 Avenue of the Americas, Suite 1505, New York, New York 10036.
- (4) Based on a Schedule 13G jointly filed with the SEC on July 8, 2008 by Pine River Capital Management L.P. (“Pine River”), Brian Taylor (“Taylor”) and Nisswa Master Fund Ltd. (“Nisswa”). As disclosed in the Schedule 13G, Pine River and Taylor are each the beneficial owners of 2,099,800 shares of common stock (23.92%) and Nisswa is the beneficial owner of 1,284,300 shares of common stock (14.63%), respectively. The address for each of the foregoing parties is c/o Pine River Capital Management L.P., 601 Carlson Parkway, Suite 330, Minnetonka, MN 55305.
- (5) Based on an amended Schedule 13D filed with the SEC on October 9, 2008. Includes warrants to purchase 1,814,820 shares of common stock (which includes warrants to purchase 425,000 shares that have not been issued to the reporting person but are due pursuant to that certain Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement dated February 5, 2007, by and between the Issuer and Oliveira Capital, LLC) which are exercisable within sixty (60) days of October 9, 2008, all of which are currently exercisable. . Mr. Oliveira holds the shares and warrants through Oliveira Capital, LLC (“Capital”), the Steven M. Oliveira 1998 Charitable Remainder Unitrust (the “Trust”) and the Steven Oliveira IRA (the “IRA”). Mr. Oliveira is President and sole managing member of Capital and trustee of the Trust and the IRA. The business address of Capital is 18 Fieldstone Court, New City, NY 10956.
- (6) Based on an amended Schedule 13D filed with the SEC on June 4, 2008 by Mr. Taylor. Includes warrants to purchase 795,390 shares of common stock which are exercisable within sixty (60) days of October 9, 2008, all of which are currently exercisable. Includes 5,000 shares of common stock and 444,431 warrants held by Mr. Taylor in an individual retirement account for his benefit..
- (7) Includes warrants to purchase 290,000 shares of common stock which are exercisable within sixty (60) days of October 9, 2008, all of which are currently exercisable. Includes 1,650,977 shares beneficially owned by Wachovia Corporation, which has sole voting and dispositive control over the shares. Dr. Krishna is entitled to 100% of the economic benefits of the shares.
- (8) Includes 425,000 shares owned by Mr. Mukunda’s wife, Parveen Mukunda. Includes warrants to purchase 66,668 shares of common stock which are exercisable within sixty (60) days of October 9, 2008, all of which are currently exercisable.
- (9) Does not include shares owned by our special advisors. Includes 1,650,977 shares beneficially owned by Wachovia Corporation, which has sole voting and dispositive control over the shares. Dr. Krishna is entitled to 100% of the economic benefits of the shares and 425,000 shares owned by Mr. Mukunda’s wife, Parveen

Mukunda. Includes warrants to purchase 356,668 shares of common stock which are exercisable within sixty (60) days of October 9, all of which are currently exercisable.

Messrs. Mukunda and Krishna may be deemed our “parent,” “founder” and “promoter,” as these terms are defined under the Federal securities laws.

Table of Contents

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

General

We are authorized to issue 75,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$.0001, and 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$.0001. As of September 30, 2008, 8,780,107 shares of common stock are outstanding, held by ___ record holders and no shares of preferred stock are outstanding.

Units

Each unit consists of one share of common stock and two warrants. Each warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of common stock. Each of the common stock and warrants can be traded separately.

Common stock

Our stockholders are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters to be voted on by stockholders.

Our board of directors is divided into three classes (Class A, Class B and Class C), each of which will generally serve for a term of three years with only one class of directors being elected in each year. There is no cumulative voting with respect to the election of directors, with the result that the holders of more than 50% of the shares voted for the election of directors can elect all of the directors.

Our stockholders have no conversion, preemptive or other subscription rights and there are no sinking fund or redemption provisions applicable to the common stock.

Preferred stock

Our certificate of incorporation authorizes the issuance of 1,000,000 shares of blank check preferred stock with such designation, rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by our board of directors. No shares of preferred stock are being issued or registered in this offering. Accordingly, our board of directors is empowered, without stockholder approval, to issue preferred stock with dividend, liquidation, conversion, voting or other rights which could adversely affect the voting power or other rights of the holders of common stock. We may issue some or all of the preferred stock to effect a business combination. In addition, the preferred stock could be utilized as a method of discouraging, delaying or preventing a change in control of us. Although we do not currently intend to issue any shares of preferred stock, we cannot assure you that we will not do so in the future.

Warrants

Warrants to purchase an aggregate of 23,374,000 shares of our common stock are currently outstanding, including warrants to purchase an aggregate of 22,609,000 shares of our common stock which were issued in our initial public offering and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 1,190,000 shares of our common stock which were issued in private placements. Each warrant entitles the registered holder to purchase one share of our common stock at a price of \$5.00 per share, subject to adjustment as discussed below, at any time. Upon exercise of the warrants, the warrant exercise price will be paid directly to us. The warrants will expire March 3, 2011 at 5:00 p.m., Washington, DC time. We may call the warrants for redemption,

- in whole and not in part,

- at a price of \$.01 per warrant at any time after the warrants become exercisable,
- upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice of redemption to each warrant holder, and
- if, and only if, the reported last sale price of the common stock equals or exceeds \$8.50 per share, for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading day period ending on the third business day before we send notice of redemption to warrant holders.

The redemption criteria for our warrants have been established at a price which is intended to provide warrant holders with a reasonable premium to the initial exercise price and provide sufficient liquidity to cushion the market reaction to our redemption call.

The warrants issued in connection with our initial public offering were issued in registered form under a warrant agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent, and us. You should review a copy of the warrant agreement, which has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, for a complete description of the terms and conditions applicable to the warrants. The warrants issued in private placements incorporate certain provisions of the warrant agreement.

Table of Contents

The exercise price and number of shares of common stock issuable on exercise of the warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a stock dividend, or our recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation. However, the warrants will not be adjusted for issuances of common stock at a price below their respective exercise prices.

The warrants may be exercised upon surrender of the warrant certificate on or prior to the expiration date at the offices of the warrant agent, with the exercise form on the reverse side of the warrant certificate completed and executed as indicated, accompanied by full payment of the exercise price, by certified check payable to us, for the number of warrants being exercised. The warrant holders do not have the rights or privileges of holders of common stock and any voting rights until they exercise their warrants and receive shares of common stock. After the issuance of shares of common stock upon exercise of the warrants, each holder will be entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters to be voted on by stockholders.

None of the warrants issued in our initial public offering will be exercisable unless at the time of exercise a prospectus relating to common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants is current and the common stock has been registered or qualified or deemed to be exempt under the securities laws of the state of residence of the holder of the warrants. Under the terms of the warrant agreement, we have agreed to meet these conditions and use our best efforts to maintain a current prospectus relating to common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants until the expiration of the warrants. This prospectus satisfies those conditions. However, we cannot assure you that we will be able to continue to satisfy the conditions in the future. The warrants may be deprived of any value and the market for the warrants may be limited if the prospectus relating to the common stock issuable upon the exercise of the warrants is not current or if the common stock is not qualified or exempt from qualification in the jurisdictions in which the holders of the warrants reside.

No fractional shares will be issued upon exercise of the warrants. If, upon exercise of the warrants, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share, we will, upon exercise, round up to the nearest whole number the number of shares of common stock to be issued to the warrant holder.

Purchase Option

In connection with the initial public offering of our securities, we sold to Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. an option to purchase up to a total of 500,000 units at a per-unit price of \$7.50 (125% of the price of the units sold in the offering). The units issuable upon exercise of this option consist of one shares of our common stock and two warrants each exercisable to purchase a share of our common stock and are otherwise identical to those offered in our initial public offering except that the warrants included in the option have an exercise price of \$6.25 (125% of the exercise price of the warrants included in the units sold in the offering).

Although the purchase option and its underlying securities have been registered under the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part of, the purchase option grants to holders demand and “piggy back” rights for periods of five and seven years, respectively, from March 3, 2006 with respect to the registration under the Securities Act of 1933 of the securities directly and indirectly issuable upon exercise of the purchase option. We will bear all fees and expenses attendant to registering the securities, other than underwriting commissions which will be paid for by the holders themselves. The exercise price and number of units issuable upon exercise of the purchase option may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a stock dividend, or our recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation. However, the purchase option will not be adjusted for issuances of common stock at a price below its exercise price.

Dividends

We have not paid any dividends on our common stock to date and do not intend to pay dividends prior to the completion of a business combination. The payment of dividends in the future will be contingent upon our revenues and earnings, if any, capital requirements and general financial condition subsequent to completion of a business combination. The payment of any dividends subsequent to a business combination will be within the discretion of our then board of directors. It is the present intention of our board of directors to retain all earnings, if any, for use in our business operations and, accordingly, our board does not anticipate declaring any dividends in the foreseeable future.

Maryland Anti-Takeover Provisions and Certain Anti-Takeover Effects of our Charter and Bylaws

Business Combinations

Under the Maryland General Corporation Law, some business combinations, including a merger, consolidation, share exchange or, in some circumstances, an asset transfer or issuance or reclassification of equity securities, are prohibited for a period of time and require an extraordinary vote. These transactions include those between a Maryland corporation and the following persons (a “Specified Person”):

- an interested stockholder, which is defined as any person (other than a subsidiary) who beneficially owns 10% or more of the corporation’s voting stock, or who is an affiliate or an associate of the corporation who, at any time within a two-year period prior to the transaction, was the beneficial owner of 10% or more of the voting power of the corporation’s voting stock or
- an affiliate of an interested stockholder.

A person is not an interested stockholder if the board of directors approved in advance the transaction by which the person otherwise would have become an interested stockholder. The board of directors of a Maryland corporation also may exempt a person from these business combination restrictions prior to the time the person becomes a Specified Person and may provide that its exemption is subject to compliance with any terms and conditions determined by the board of directors. Transactions between a corporation and a Specified Person are prohibited for five years after the most recent date on which such stockholder becomes a Specified Person. After five years, any business combination must be recommended by the board of directors of the corporation and approved by at least 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of voting stock of the corporation and two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of shares other than voting stock held by the Specified Person with whom the business combination is to be effected, unless the corporation’s stockholders receive a minimum price as defined by Maryland law and other conditions under Maryland law are satisfied.

Table of Contents

A Maryland corporation may elect not to be governed by these provisions by having its board of directors exempt various Specified Persons, by including a provision in its charter expressly electing not to be governed by the applicable provision of Maryland law or by amending its existing charter with the approval of at least 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding shares of voting stock of the corporation and two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of shares other than those held by any Specified Person. Our Charter does not include any provision opting out of these business combination provisions.

Control Share Acquisitions

The Maryland General Corporation Law also prevents, subject to exceptions, an acquiror who acquires sufficient shares to exercise specified percentages of voting power of a corporation from having any voting rights except to the extent approved by two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter not including shares of stock owned by the acquiring person, any directors who are employees of the corporation and any officers of the corporation. These provisions are referred to as the control share acquisition statute.

The control share acquisition statute does not apply to shares acquired in a merger, consolidation or share exchange if the corporation is a party to the transaction, or to acquisitions approved or exempted prior to the acquisition by a provision contained in the corporation's charter or bylaws. Our Bylaws include a provision exempting IGC from the restrictions of the control share acquisition statute, but this provision could be amended or rescinded either before or after a person acquired control shares. As a result, the control share acquisition statute could discourage offers to acquire IGC stock and could increase the difficulty of completing an offer.

Board of Directors

The Maryland General Corporation Law provides that a Maryland corporation which is subject to the Exchange Act and has at least three outside directors (who are not affiliated with an acquirer of the company) under certain circumstances may elect by resolution of the board of directors or by amendment of its charter or bylaws to be subject to statutory corporate governance provisions that may be inconsistent with the corporation's charter and bylaws. Under these provisions, a board of directors may divide itself into three separate classes without the vote of stockholders such that only one-third of the directors are elected each year. A board of directors classified in this manner cannot be altered by amendment to the charter of the corporation. Further, the board of directors may, by electing to be covered by the applicable statutory provisions and notwithstanding the corporation's charter or bylaws:

- provide that a special meeting of stockholders will be called only at the request of stockholders entitled to cast at least a majority of the votes entitled to be cast at the meeting,
- reserve for itself the right to fix the number of directors,
- provide that a director may be removed only by the vote of at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast generally in the election of directors and
- retain for itself sole authority to fill vacancies created by an increase in the size of the board or the death, removal or resignation of a director.

In addition, a director elected to fill a vacancy under these provisions serves for the balance of the unexpired term instead of until the next annual meeting of stockholders. A board of directors may implement all or any of these provisions without amending the charter or bylaws and without stockholder approval. Although a corporation may be prohibited by its charter or by resolution of its board of directors from electing any of the provisions of the statute, we

have not adopted such a prohibition. We have adopted a staggered board of directors with 3 separate classes in our charter and given the board the right to fix the number of directors, but we have not prohibited the amendment of these provisions. The adoption of the staggered board may discourage offers to acquire IGC stock and may increase the difficulty of completing an offer to acquire our stock. If our board chose to implement the statutory provisions, it could further discourage offers to acquire IGC stock and could further increase the difficulty of completing an offer to acquire our stock.

Effect of Certain Provisions of our Charter and Bylaws

In addition to the Charter and Bylaws provisions discussed above, certain other provisions of our Bylaws may have the effect of impeding the acquisition of control of IGC by means of a tender offer, proxy fight, open market purchases or otherwise in a transaction not approved by our board of directors. These provisions of Bylaws are intended to reduce our vulnerability to an unsolicited proposal for the restructuring or sale of all or substantially all of our assets or an unsolicited takeover attempt which our board believes is otherwise unfair to our stockholders. These provisions, however, also could have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a change in control of IGC.

Stockholder Meetings; Advance Notice of Director Nominations and New Business . Our Bylaws provide that with respect to annual meetings of stockholders, (i) nominations of individuals for election to our board of directors and (ii) the proposal of business to be considered by stockholders may be made only:

- pursuant to IGC's notice of the meeting,
- by or at the direction of our board of directors or
- by a stockholder who is entitled to vote at the meeting and has complied with the advance notice procedures set forth in our Bylaws.

Table of Contents

Special meetings of stockholders may be called only by the chief executive officer, the board of directors or the secretary of IGC (upon the written request of the holders of a majority of the shares entitled to vote). At a special meeting of stockholders, the only business that may be conducted is the business specified in IGC's notice of meeting. With respect to nominations of persons for election to our board of directors, nominations may be made at a special meeting of stockholders only:

- pursuant to IGC's notice of meeting,
- by or at the direction of our board of directors or
- if our board of directors has determined that directors will be elected at the special meeting, by a stockholder who is entitled to vote at the meeting and has complied with the advance notice procedures set forth in our Bylaws.

These procedures may limit the ability of stockholders to bring business before a stockholders meeting, including the nomination of directors and the consideration of any transaction that could result in a change in control and that may result in a premium to our stockholders.

Our Transfer Agent and Warrant Agent

The transfer agent for our securities and warrant agent for our warrants is Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

We have an aggregate of 8,780,107 shares of common stock outstanding. Of these shares, 6,100,107 shares are freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act of 1933, except for any shares purchased by one of our affiliates within the meaning of Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933. Shares purchased by our affiliates include the 170,000 shares included in the units purchased in a private placement by our officers and directors or their nominees, which were the subject of a lock-up agreement with us and the representative of the underwriters until we completed a business combination. Since we have completed a business combination, the lock-up has terminated with respect to those shares. All of the remaining 2,500,000 shares are restricted securities under Rule 144, in that they were issued in private transactions not involving a public offering. None of those will be eligible for sale under Rule 144 until the one year holding period has elapsed with respect to each purchase and the additional conditions described in "Restrictions on the Use of Rule 144 by Shell Companies or Former Shell Companies" below are satisfied

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, a person (or persons whose shares are aggregated) who is deemed to be an affiliate of ours at the time of sale, or at any time during the preceding three months, and who has beneficially owned restricted shares of our common stock for at least six months, would be entitled to sell within any three-month period a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of either of the following:

- 1% of the number of shares of common stock then outstanding, which currently equals 87,801 shares; and
- the average weekly trading volume of the common stock during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale.

Sales under Rule 144 are also limited by manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

A person who has not been our affiliate at any time during the three months preceding a sale, and who has beneficially owned his shares for at least six months, would be entitled under Rule 144 to sell such shares without regard to any manner of sale, notice provisions or volume limitations described above. Any such sales must comply with the public information provision of Rule 144 until our common stock has been held for one year.

Restrictions on the Use of Rule 144 by Shell Companies or Former Shell Companies

Historically, the SEC staff had taken the position that Rule 144 is not available for the resale of securities initially issued by companies that are, or previously were, blank check companies, like us. The SEC has codified and expanded this position in recent amendments by prohibiting the use of Rule 144 for resale of securities issued by any shell companies (other than business combination related shell companies) or any issuer that has been at any time previously a shell company. The SEC has provided an important exception to this prohibition, however, if the following conditions are met:

- the issuer of the securities that was formerly a shell company has ceased to be a shell company;
- the issuer of the securities is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act;
- the issuer of the securities has filed all Exchange Act reports and material required to be filed, as applicable, during the preceding 12 months (or such shorter period that the issuer was required to file such reports and materials), other than Form 8-K reports; and
- at least one year has elapsed from the time that the issuer filed current Form 10 type information with the SEC reflecting its status as an entity that is not a shell company.

As a result, it is likely that pursuant to Rule 144, our initial shareholders will not be able to sell their initial shares freely without registration until at least March 7, 2009, one year after we completed our initial business combination. In addition, since we filed our Form 10-KSB for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2008 late, such shareholders will not be able to sell their shares under Rule 144 until such time after March 7, 2009 as we have filed all Exchange Act reports and material required to be filed, as applicable, other than Form 8-K reports, during the 12 months prior to the date that such shareholders attempt to sell their shares.

SEC Position on Rule 144 Sales

The SEC has taken the position that promoters or affiliates of a blank check company and their transferees, both before and after a business combination, would act as an “underwriter” under the Securities Act of 1933 when reselling the securities of a blank check company. Accordingly, the SEC believes that those securities can be resold only through a registered offering and that Rule 144 would not be available for those resale transactions despite technical compliance with the requirements of Rule 144.

Table of Contents

Registration Rights

The officer, director and our special advisor holders of our 2,500,000 shares of common stock that are issued and outstanding on the date of this prospectus are entitled to registration rights pursuant to an agreement dated as of March 8, 2005. The 170,000 shares purchased by such persons in the private placement are also be entitled to registration rights pursuant to the agreement. Our Chairman, Dr. Ranga Krishna, also owns 446,226 shares of our common stock that he acquired in a separate private placement in connection with his lending money to us that are be entitled to registration rights pursuant to the agreement. The holders of the majority of these shares are entitled to make up to two demands that we register these shares. The holders of the majority of these shares can elect to exercise these registration rights at any time after the date on which the lock-up period expires. In addition, these stockholders have certain “piggy-back” registration rights on registration statements filed subsequent to such date. We will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements.

Oliveira Capital, LLC which acquired warrants to purchase 425,000 shares of our common stock (at an initial exercise price of \$5.00 per share) and 103,774 in two private placements in connection with it lending money to us is entitled to “piggy-back” registration rights for the shares, the warrants and the warrants underlying the shares, pursuant to an agreement dated as of February 5, 2007, on registration statements filed subsequent to such date.

The holders of an aggregate of 204,953 shares of our common stock acquired in a private placement in connection with the purchase of promissory notes from the Company entered into a registration rights agreement providing registration rights similar to those provided to the Company’s founders except that they are only entitled to one demand registration.

Steven M. Oliveira 1998 Charitable Remainder Unitrust, the holder of an aggregate of 200,000 shares of our common stock acquired in a private placement in connection with the purchase of a promissory note from the Company entered into a registration rights agreement requiring the Company to file a registration statement registering the shares for resale on or before November 14, 2008 and to have that registration statement effexctive by December 14, 2008 (subject to extension if certain conditions are met) If the Company fails to meet those deadlines, the trust will be entitled to an additional 50,000 shares of common stock and, if the deadline is unmet for 30 days, an additional 10,000 shares and a further 10,000 shares for each subsequent 30 day period such deadline is unmet.

We are registering all of the shares and warrants entitled to registration in the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Employee Stock Options

We intend to file a registration statement on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register up to 1,300,000 shares of common stock that are issuable under our 2008 Omnibus Incentive Plan. Shares issued upon the exercise of options after the effective date of such registration statement, when filed, other than shares issued to affiliates, generally will be freely tradable without further registration under the Securities Act.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the securities offered in this prospectus is being passed upon for us by Seyfarth Shaw LLP, Chicago, Illinois.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Sricon for period ending March 7, 2008 and years ending March 31, 2007, and 2006 included herein have been audited by Yoganandh & Ram, an independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report appearing elsewhere therein, and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The consolidated financial statements of TBL for period ending March 7, 2008 and years ending March 31, 2007, and 2006 included herein have been audited by Yoganandh & Ram, an independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report appearing elsewhere therein, and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The consolidated financial statements of IGC for the year ending March 31, 2008 included herein have been audited by Yoganandh & Ram, an independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report appearing elsewhere therein, and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The financial statements for IGC as of March 31, 2007, for the year then ended March 31, 2007 and for the period from April 29, 2005 (inception) included herein have been audited by Goldstein Golub Kessler LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their reports (which report includes an explanatory paragraph as to our ability to continue as a going concern), appearing elsewhere therein, and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

This prospectus, which is part of a registration statement filed with the SEC, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement or the exhibits filed therewith. For further information with respect to us and the common stock offered by this prospectus, please see the registration statement and exhibits filed with the registration statement.

You may also read and copy any materials we have filed with the SEC at the SEC's public reference room, located at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, DC 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. In addition, our SEC filings, including reports, proxy statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC, are also available to the public at no cost from the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>.

No person is authorized to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this prospectus, and if made such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been given or authorized. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any security other than the securities offered by this prospectus, or an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities by anyone in any jurisdiction in which the offer or solicitation is not authorized or is unlawful. The delivery of this prospectus will not, under any circumstances, create any implication that the information is correct as of any time subsequent to the date of this prospectus.

Table of Contents

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Index to Consolidated Financial Statements and Audited Historical Financial Statements	
India Globalization Capital, Inc.	
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-1
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets – FYE 2008 and 2007</u>	F-3
<u>Consolidated Statements of Income (Loss) -For FYE 2008, 2007 and the period April 29, 2005 to FYE 2006</u>	F-4
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholder’s Equity - For FYE 2008, 2007 and the period April 29 2005 to FYE 2006</u>	F-5
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows - For FYE 2008, 2007 and the period April 29 2005 to FYE 2006</u>	F-6
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-7
 Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited	
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-14
<u>Balance Sheets March 31, 2007 and March 7, 2008</u>	F-15
<u>Statement of Operations for the period from April 1, 2007 through March 7, 2008 and FYE 2007 and FYE 2006</u>	F-16
<u>Statement of Stockholders’ Equity (Deficit)- for the period from April 1, 2007 through March 7, 2008 and FYE 2007 and FYE 2006</u>	F-17
<u>Statements of Cash Flows for the period from April 1, 2007 through March 7, 2008 and FYE 2007 and FYE 2006</u>	F-18
<u>Notes to Financial Statements</u>	F-19
 Techni Bharathi Limited	
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-36
<u>Balance Sheets March 31, 2007 and March 7, 2008</u>	F-37
<u>Statements of Operations for FYE 2008, FYE 2007 and FYE 2006</u>	F-38
<u>Notes to Financial Statements</u>	F-41
 Financial Statements:	
Item I: Financial Statements:	F-53
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations (unaudited) for the three months ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, and Predecessor Companies for June 30, 2007</u>	F-53
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2008 (unaudited) and March 31, 2008</u>	F-54
<u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders (Deficit) Equity for the three months ended June 30, 2008 (unaudited)</u>	F-55
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited) for the three months ended June 30, 2008 and 2007</u>	F-55
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)</u>	F-56

Table of Contents

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders
India Globalization Capital, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying balance sheet of India Globalization Capital, Inc. and its subsidiaries as of March 31, 2008 and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2008.

The balance sheet for the year ended March 31, 2007 and the related statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2007 and the period from April 29, 2005 (inception) to March 31, 2006 were audited by other independent auditors. Those independent auditors expressed an unqualified opinion on the financial statements audited by them.

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of India Globalization Capital, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of March 31, 2008, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2008 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects, the information set forth therein for the year ended March 31, 2008.

/s/ Yoganandh & Ram
Chartered Accountants
Independent Auditors registered with
Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (USA)
Chennai, India
July 14, 2008

Table of Contents

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders
India Globalization Capital, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying balance sheet of India Globalization Capital, Inc. (a development stage company) as of March 31, 2007 and the related statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2007 and the period from April 29, 2005 (inception) to March 31, 2006. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of India Globalization Capital, Inc. as of March 31, 2007 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2007 and the period from April 29, 2005 (inception) to March 31, 2006 in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that India Globalization Capital, Inc. will continue as a going concern. The Company may face a mandatory liquidation by March 8, 2008 if a business combination is not consummated, unless certain extension criteria are met, which raises substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ Goldstein Golub Kessler LLP
GOLDSTEIN GOLUB KESSLER LLP
New York, New York
July 10, 2007
]
F-2

Table of Contents

India Globalization Capital, Inc.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

	March 31, 2008	March 31, 2007
ASSETS		
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,397,441	\$ 1,169,422
Accounts Receivable	8,708,861	-
Unbilled Receivables	5,208,722	-
Inventories	1,550,080	-
Investments held in Trust Fund	-	66,104,275
Interest Receivable - Convertible Debenture	277,479	37,479
Convertible debenture in MBL	3,000,000	3,000,000
Loan acquisition costs	-	-
Prepaid taxes	49,289	-
Restricted cash	6,257	-
Short term investments	671	-
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	4,324,201	74,197
Due from related parties	1,373,446	-
Total Current Assets	32,896,447	70,385,373
Property and equipment, net	7,337,361	-
BOT under Progress	3,519,965	-
Goodwill	17,483,501	-
Investment	1,688,303	-
Deposits towards acquisitions	187,500	-
Restricted cash, non-current	2,124,160	-
Deferred acquisition costs	-	158,739
Deferred tax assets - Federal and State, net of valuation allowance	1,013,611	142,652
Other Assets	1,376,126	-
Total Assets	\$ 67,626,973	\$ 70,686,764
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current Liabilities:		
Short-term borrowings and current portion of long-term debt	\$ 5,635,408	-
Trade payables	1,771,151	-
Advance from Customers	931,092	-
Accrued expenses	1,368,219	\$ 237,286
Notes payable to stockholders	-	870,000
Taxes payable	58,590	296,842
Deferred trust interest	-	32,526
Notes Payable to Oliveira Capital, LLC	3,000,000	1,794,226
Due to Underwriters	-	1,769,400
Due to related parties	1,330,291	-
Other current liabilities	3,289,307	-

Total current liabilities	\$ 17,384,059	\$ 5,000,280
Long-term debt, net of current portion	1,212,841	-
Advance from Customers	832,717	-
Deferred taxes on income	608,535	-
Other liabilities	6,717,109	-
Total Liabilities	26,755,261	-
Minority Interest	13,545,656	-
Common stock subject to possible conversion, 2,259,770 at conversion value	-	12,762,785

COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCY

STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Preferred stock \$.0001 par value; 1,000,000 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding		-
Common stock — \$.0001 par value; 75,000,000 shares authorized; 8,570,107 issued and outstanding at March 31, 2008 and 13,974,500 (including 2,259,770 shares subject to possible conversion) issued and outstanding at March 31, 2007	857	1,397
Additional paid-in capital	31,470,134	51,848,145
(Deficit) Income accumulated during the development stage	(4,141,113)	1,074,157
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(3,822)	-
Total stockholders' equity	27,326,056	52,923,699
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 67,626,973	\$ 70,686,764

The accompanying notes should be read in connection with the financial statements.

Table of Contents

India Globalization Capital, Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

	Year Ended March 31, 2008	Year Ended March 31, 2007	April 29, 2005 (inception) through March 31, 2006
Revenue	\$ 2,188,018	\$-	\$-
Cost of revenue	(1,783,117)	-	-
Gross profit	404,901	-	-
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(341,372)	-	-
Depreciation	(58,376)	-	-
Operating income	5,153	-	-
Legal and formation, travel and other start up costs	\$ (5,765,620)	\$ (765,047)	\$ (68,183)
Compensation expense	(26,274)	-	(535,741)
Interest expense	(1,944,660)	(103,916)	(5,500)
Interest income	2,213,499	3,171,818	210,584
Other Income	202,858	-	-
Income / (loss) before income taxes	(5,315,044)	2,302,855	(398,840)
Provision for income taxes, net	(76,089)	784,858	45,000
Income after Income Taxes	(5,391,134)	1,517,997	(443,840)
Provision for Dividend on Preference Stock and its Tax	171,084	-	-
Minority interest	4,780	-	-
Net income / (loss)	\$ (5,215,270)	\$ 1,517,997	\$ (443,840)
Net income / (loss) per share: basic and diluted	\$ (0.61)	\$ 0.11	\$ (0.14)
Weighted average number of shares outstanding-basic and diluted	8,570,107	13,974,500	3,191,000

The accompanying notes should be read in connection with the financial statements.

Table of Contents

India Globalization Capital, Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

	Common Stock Shares	Stock Amount	Additional Paid-in Capital	Earnings (Deficit) Accumulated during the Development Stage	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income / Loss	Total Stockholders' Equity
Issuance of common stock to founders at \$.01 per share (1,750,000 shares on May 5, 2005 and 750,000 shares on June 20, 2005)	2,500,000	\$ 250	\$ 24,750	\$ -	-	\$ 25,000
Surrendered shares (on September 7, 2005 and February 5, 2006 of 62,500 and 137,500 respectively)	(200,000)	(20)	20	-	-	-
Issuance of common stock to founders at \$.01 per share on February 5, 2006	200,000	20	537,721	-	-	537,741
Issue of 170,000 units in a private placement	170,000	17	1,019,983	-	-	1,020,000
Issue of 11,304,500 units, net of underwriters' discount and offering expenses (including 2,259,770 shares subject to possible conversion) and \$100 from underwriters option	11,304,500	1,130	61,793,456	-	-	61,794,586
Proceeds subject to possible conversion	-	-	(12,762,785)	-	-	(12,762,785)

of shares						
Net loss for the period	-	-	-	(443,840)	-	(443,840)
Balance at March 31, 2006	13,974,500	1,397	50,613,145	(443,840)	-	50,170,702
Fair value of 425,000 warrants issued to Oliveira Capital, LLC	-	-	1,235,000	-	-	1,235,000
Net income / (Loss)	-	-	-	1,517,997	-	1,517,997
Balance at March 31, 2007	13,974,500	1,397	51,848,145	1,074,157	-	52,923,699
Redemption of 1,910,469 shares on March 7, 2008 and balance in shares subject to possible conversion transferred to paid in capital	(1,910,469)	(191)	(1,689,164)	-	-	1,688,973
Buy back of 4,248,877 shares on March 7, 2008	(4,248,877)	(425)	(25,237,905)	-	-	(25,238,330)
"Issuance of common stock to Bridge Investors at \$.01 per share	754,953	76	3,170,730	-	-	3,170,806
Net Loss for the year	-	-	-	(5,215,270)	(3,822)	(5,219,091)
Balance at March 31, 2008	\$ 8,570,107	\$ 857	\$ 31,470,134	\$ (4,141,113)	\$ (3,822)	\$ 27,326,056

The accompanying notes should be read in connection with the financial statements.

Table of Contents

India Globalization Capital, Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

	Year Ended March 31, 2008	Year Ended March 31, 2007	April 29, 2005 (inception) through March 31, 2006
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	\$ (5,215,270)	\$ 1,517,997	\$ (443,840)
Adjustment to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash used in operating activities:			
Interest earned on Treasury Bills	(2,119,104)	(3,098,769)	(203,022)
Non-cash compensation expense	-	-	535,741
Deferred taxes	(743,652)	(117,652)	(25,000)
Depreciation	58,376	-	-
Loss / (Gain) on sale of property, plant and equipment	29	-	-
Amortization of debt discount on Oliveira debt	4,052,988	29,226	-
Amortization of loan acquisition cost	250,000	-	-
Changes in:			
Accounts receivable	808,978	-	-
Unbilled Receivable	(635,207)	-	-
Inventories	341,950	-	-
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(3,063,771)	2,569	(76,766)
Trade Payable	(1,744,137)	-	-
Other Current Liabilities	(884,639)	-	-
Advance from Customers	(97,946)	-	-
Other non-current liabilities	3,050,821	-	-
Non-current assets	928,698	-	-
BOT Project under Progress	(50)	-	-
Interest receivable - convertible debenture	(240,000)	(37,479)	-
Deferred interest liability	(3,597,998)	32,526	-
Accrued expenses	854,902	(113,819)	47,679
Prepaid / taxes payable	(569,283)	226,842	70,000
Minority Interest	(4,780)	-	-
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (8,569,097)	\$ (1,558,559)	\$ (95,208)
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchase of treasury bills	(585,326,579)	(772,540,587)	(131,229,427)
Maturity of treasury bills	653,554,076	725,189,331	65,780,000
Purchase of property and equipment	(3,447)	-	-
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	(13,521)	-	-
Purchase of short term investments	(1)	-	-
Non Current Investments	(498,677)	-	-
Investment in joint ventures	-	-	-
Restricted cash	(1,714,422)	-	-
Decrease (increase) in cash held in trust	(4,116)	170,766	(172,567)
Purchase of convertible debenture	-	(3,000,000)	-
Deposit towards acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(6,253,028)	-	-
Payment of deferred acquisition costs	(2,482,431)	(93,739)	-

Edgar Filing: India Globalization Capital, Inc. - Form POS AM

Net cash provided/(used) in investing activities	\$ 57,257,854	\$ (274,229)	\$ (65,621,994)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Issuance of common stock to founders	(541)	-	27,000
Payments of offering costs	-	-	(4,024,688)
Net movement in cash credit and bank overdraft	646,515	-	-
Proceeds from other short-term borrowings	(275,114)	-	-
Proceeds from long-term borrowings	(3,075,012)	-	-
Repayment of long-term borrowings	(1,023)	-	-
Due to related parties, net	(255,093)	-	-
Issue of Equity Shares	0	-	-
Money received pending allotment	(3,669,574)	-	-
Proceeds from notes payable to stockholders	(270,000)	-	870,000
Proceeds from notes payable to stockholders	(600,000)	-	-
Proceeds from issuance of underwriters option	-	-	100
Gross proceeds from initial public offering	(33,140,796)	-	67,827,000
Proceeds from private placement	-	-	1,020,000
Proceeds from note payable to Oliveira Capital, LLC	(769,400)	3,000,000	-
Proceeds from loan	-	-	-
Net cash provided/(used) by financing activities	\$ (41,378,991)	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 65,719,412
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(81,747)	-	-
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalent	7,228,019	1,167,212	2,210
Cash and cash equivalent at the beginning of the period	1,169,422	2,210	-
Cash and cash equivalent at the end of the period	\$ 8,397,441	\$ 1,169,422	\$ 2,210
Supplemental schedule of non cash financing activities:			
Accrual of offering cost	-	-	238,426
Accrual of deferred underwriters' fees	-	-	1,769,400
Accrual of deferred acquisition costs	26,000	65,000	-
Accrual of loan acquisition cost	250,000	-	-
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Fair value of warrants included in additional paid in capital	-	1,235,000	-
Issuance of Common Stock to Bridge Investors	\$ 3,170,806	-	-
Interest paid	1,977,660	-	-
Income taxes paid	700,000	675,668	-

The accompanying notes should be read in connection with the financial statements.

Table of Contents

INDIA GLOBALIZATION CAPITAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Years Ended March 31, 2008 and 2007
And the Period From April 29, 2005 (Inception) to March 31, 2006

NOTE A — BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The financial statements at March 31, 2008, 2007 and for the period from April 29, 2005 (date of inception) to March 31, 2006 are audited. The statements ending March 31, 2008 are consolidated with the newly acquired subsidiaries Sricon and TBL beginning March 8, 2008. All our companies Sricon, TBL, IGC-M and IGC have financial years that end on March 31.

In the opinion of management, all adjustments (consisting of normal accruals) have been made that are necessary to present fairly the financial position of the Company as of March 31, 2008 and the results of its operation and cash flows for the three years ended March 31, 2008, March 31, 2007 and the period from April 29, 2005 (date of inception) to March 31, 2006.

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements that were included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB for the year ended March 31, 2007. The March 31, 2007 balance sheet and the statement of stockholders' equity through March 31, 2007 have been derived from the audited financial statements.

NOTE B — ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS

India Globalization Capital, Inc. (the "Company" or "IGC"), a Maryland corporation, was incorporated on April 29, 2005 as a blank check company, formed for the purpose of acquiring one or more infrastructure businesses with operations primarily in India through a merger, capital stock exchange, asset acquisition or other similar business combination or acquisition. On March 8, 2006 the Company completed an initial public offering. On February 19, 2007 the Company incorporated India Globalization Capital, Mauritius, Limited (IGC-M), a wholly owned subsidiary, under the laws of Mauritius.

Through its subsidiaries, the company's primary focus is to execute major infrastructure projects in India such as constructing interstate highways, rural roads, mining and quarrying, and construction of high temperature cement and steel plants.

The registration statement for the Company's initial public offering (the "Public Offering") (as described in Note C) was declared effective March 2, 2006. The Company consummated the Public Offering including the over allotment option on March 8, 2006, and preceding the consummation of the Public Offering on March 2, 2006 certain of the officers and directors of the Company purchased an aggregate of 170,000 units (the "Units") from the Company in a private placement (the "Private Placement"). The Units sold in the Private Placement were identical to the 11,304,500 Units sold in the Public Offering, but the purchasers in the Private Placement have waived their rights to conversion and receipt of the distribution on liquidation in the event the Company does not complete a business combination (as described below). The Company received net proceeds from the Private Placement and the Public Offering of approximately \$62,815,000 (Note C).

As described in Note J, on March 7, 2008 following the stockholder approval of and pursuant to the terms of the purchase agreement, the Company consummated the acquisition of 63% of the equity of Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited (Sricon) for approximately \$28.75 Million. As also described in Note J, the Company paid about \$12.03

Million for the acquisition of 77% of Techni Bharathi Limited (TBL). The shares of the two Indian companies, Sricon and TBL, are held by IGC-M. The founders and management of Sricon own 37% of Sricon and the founders and management of TBL own 23% of TBL.

NOTE C — INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING

On March 8, 2006, the Company sold 11,304,500 Units in the Public Offering, including the exercise by the Underwriter of the over-allotment in full. Each Unit consists of one share of the Company's common stock, \$.0001 par value, and two redeemable common stock purchase warrants ("Warrants"). Each Warrant entitles the holder to purchase from the Company one share of common stock at an exercise price of \$5.00. The Company has a right to redeem the Warrants in the event that the last sale price of the common stock is at least \$8.50 per share for any 20 trading-days within a 30-trading day period ending on the third day prior to the date on which notice of redemption is given. If the Company redeems the Warrants, either the holder will have to exercise the Warrants by purchasing the common stock from the Company for \$5.00, or the Warrants will expire. The Warrants expire on March 3, 2011, or earlier upon redemption.

In connection with the Public Offering, the Company issued an option, for \$100, to the Underwriter to purchase 500,000 Units at an exercise price of \$7.50 per Unit. The Company has accounted for the fair value of the option, inclusive of the receipt of the \$100 cash payment, as an expense of the Public Offering resulting in a charge directly to stockholders' equity. The Company estimated, using the Black-Scholes method, the fair value of the option granted to the Underwriter as of the date of grant was approximately \$756,200 using the following assumptions: (1) expected volatility of 30.1%, (2) risk-free interest rate of 3.9% and (3) expected life of five years. The estimated volatility was based on a basket of Indian companies that trade in the United States or the United Kingdom. The option may be exercised for cash or on a "cashless" basis, at the holder's option, such that the holder may use the appreciated value of the option (the difference between the exercise prices of the option and the underlying Warrants and the market price of the Units and underlying securities) to exercise the option without the payment of any cash. The Warrants underlying such Units are exercisable at \$6.25 per share.

Table of Contents

NOTE D — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Principles of Consolidation:

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All material intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Policy for Goodwill / Impairment

Goodwill represents the excess cost of an acquisition over the fair value of the Group's share of net identifiable assets of the acquired subsidiary at the date of acquisition. Goodwill on acquisition of subsidiaries is disclosed separately. Goodwill is stated at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment losses, if any.

The company adopted provisions of FAS No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets" ('FAS 142') which sets forth the accounting for goodwill and intangible assets subsequent to their acquisition. FAS 142 requires that goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets be allocated to the reporting unit level, which the Group defines as each circle.

FAS 142 also prohibits the amortization of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets upon adoption, but requires that they be tested for impairment at least annually, or more frequently as warranted, at the reporting unit level.

The goodwill impairment test under FAS 142 is performed in two phases. The first step of the impairment test, used to identify potential impairment, compares the fair value of the reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, goodwill of the reporting unit is considered impaired, and step two of the impairment test must be performed. The second step of the impairment test quantifies the amount of the impairment loss by comparing the carrying amount of goodwill to the implied fair value. An impairment loss is recorded to the extent the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value.

Impairment of long – lived assets and intangible assets

The company reviews its long-lived assets, including identifiable intangible assets with finite lives, for impairment whenever events or changes in business circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of assets may not be fully recoverable. Such circumstances include, though are not limited to, significant or sustained declines in revenues or earnings and material adverse changes in the economic climate. For assets that the company intends to hold for use, if the total of the expected future undiscounted cash flows produced by the assets or subsidiary company is less than the carrying amount of the assets, a loss is recognized for the difference between the fair value and carrying value of the assets. For assets the company intends to dispose of by sale, a loss is recognized for the amount by which the estimated fair value less cost to sell is less than the carrying value of the assets. Fair value is determined based on quoted market prices, if available, or other valuation techniques including discounted future net cash flows.

Income per common share:

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) applicable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share reflect the additional dilution for all potentially dilutive securities such as stock warrants and options. The effect of the 23,374,000 warrants have been included in the diluted weighted average shares. However, for the year ending March 31, 2008 the weighted average price of the common stock was below the exercise price of all outstanding warrants and therefore the warrants did not contribute to the dilution of basic shares.

Use of estimates:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Income taxes:

Deferred income taxes are provided for the differences between the bases of assets and liabilities for financial reporting and income tax purposes. A valuation allowance is established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized.

F-8

Table of Contents

Cash and Cash Equivalents:

For financial statement purposes, the Company considers all highly liquid debt instruments with maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The company maintains its cash in bank accounts in the United States of America and Mauritius, which at times may exceed applicable insurance limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts. The Company believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk on cash and cash equivalent. The company does not invest its cash in securities that have an exposure to U.S. mortgages.

Recent Pronouncements:

The Company adopted FASB Interpretation No. 48, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes," an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109 ("FIN 48") on April 1, 2007. FIN 48 clarifies the criteria for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of uncertain tax positions. A tax benefit from an uncertain position may be recognized only if it is "more likely than not" that the position is sustainable based on its technical merits. FIN 48 also provides guidance on de-recognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure, and transition. In May 2007, the FASB issued Staff Position, FIN 48-1, "Definition of Settlement in FASB Interpretation No. 48" (FSP FIN 48-1) which provides guidance on how an enterprise should determine whether a tax position is effectively settled for the purpose of recognizing previously unrecognized tax benefits. FSP FIN 48-1 was effective with the initial adoption of FIN 48. The adoption of FIN 48 or FSP FIN 48-1 did not have a material effect on the Company's financial condition or results of operations.

In December 2007, the Financial Accounting Standards Board released SFAS 160 "Non-controlling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements" that is effective for annual periods beginning December 15, 2008. The pronouncement resulted from a joint project between the FASB and the International Accounting Standards Board and continues the movement toward the greater use of fair values in financial reporting. Upon adoption of SFAS 160, the Company will re-classify any non-controlling interests as a component of equity.

Management does not believe that any other recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards if currently adopted would have a material effect on the accompanying financial statements.

NOTE E — RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION

From inception to March 31, 2008, \$50,000 was paid to SJS Associates for Mr. Selvaraj's services. We entered into an agreement with SJS Associates on substantially the same terms subsequent to the stockholder's approval of the acquisitions of Sricon and TBL. As a result of the new agreement, an additional \$3,871 was accrued as due to SJS Associates for the period between March 8, 2008 and March 31, 2008. This was paid to SJS Associates in the Company's 2009 fiscal year.

The Company had agreed to pay Integrated Global Network, LLC ("IGN, LLC"), an affiliate of our Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Mukunda, an administrative fee of \$4,000 per month for office space and general and administrative services from the closing of the Public Offering through the date of a Business Combination. From inception to March 31, 2008, approximately \$96,000 was paid to IGN, LLC. The Company and IGN, LLC have agreed to continue the agreement on a month-to-month basis.

The Company uses the services of Economic Law Practice (ELP), a law firm in India. A member of our Board Directors is a Partner with ELP. Since inception to March 31, 2008, the Company has incurred \$169,847 for legal services provided by ELP.

NOTE F — COMMON STOCK

On August 24, 2005, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a reverse stock split of one share of common stock for each two outstanding shares of common stock and approved an amendment to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation to decrease the number of authorized shares of common stock to 75,000,000. All references in the accompanying financial statements to the number of shares of stock have been retroactively restated to reflect these transactions. On March 7, 2008 we redeemed and bought a total of 6,159,346 shares at \$5.94 per share. At March 31, 2008 and 2007 we had 8,570,107 and 13, 974,500 shares of common stock issued and outstanding respectively. At March 31, 2008 and 2007, 24,874,000 shares of common stock, were reserved for issuance upon exercise of redeemable warrants, underwriters' purchase option and warrants issued to Oliveira Capital, LLC.

F-9

Table of Contents

NOTE G – INCOME TAXES

The provision for income taxes for the year ended March 31, 2008 and the period ended March 31, 2007 consists of the following:

	March 31,	
	2008	2007
Current:		
Federal	\$ 708,868	\$ 902,510
Foreign	(370,355)	-
State	-	-
Net Current	338,513	902,510
Deferred:		
Federal	(748,894)	(117,652)
Foreign	420,368	-
State	66,103	-
Net Deferred	(262,424)	(117,652)
Total tax provision	\$ 76,089	\$ 784,858

The total tax provision for income taxes for year ended March 31, 2008 and the period ended March 31, 2007 differs from that amount which would be computed by applying the U.S. Federal income tax rate to income before provision for income taxes as follows:

	March 31,	
	2008	2007
Statutory Federal income tax rate	34%	34 %
Non-cash compensation expense		
State tax benefit net of federal tax	(0.8)%	(1.3)%
Increase in state valuation allowance	0.8%	1.3 %
Other		
Effective income tax rate	34.0%	34.0%

	March 31,	
	2008	2007
Operating costs deferred for income tax purposes	\$ 184,570	\$ 242,015
Interest income deferred for reporting purposes	\$ 95,792	11,059
Difference between accrual accounting for reporting purposes and cash accounting for tax purposes	\$ 235,665	(75,514)
Less: Valuation Allowance	(110,951)	(34,908)
Net deferred tax asset	\$ 405,076	\$ 142,652

The Company has recorded a valuation allowance against the state deferred tax asset since they cannot determine realizability for tax purposes and therefore cannot conclude that the deferred tax asset is more likely than not recoverable at this time.

F-10

Table of Contents

NOTE H — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCY

The Founders will be entitled to registration rights with respect to their shares of common stock acquired prior to the Public Offering and the shares of common stock they purchased in the Private Placement pursuant to an agreement executed on March 3, 2006. The holders of the majority of these shares are entitled to make up to two demands that the Company register these shares at any time after the date on which the lock-up period expires. In addition, the Founders have certain “piggy-back” registration rights on registration statements filed subsequent to the anniversary of the effective date of the Public Offering.

In connection with our proposed acquisition of a majority interest in MBL Infrastructures Limited (“MBL”), an unaffiliated third party has claimed that it is entitled to a finder's fee of approximately five percent of the purchase price (or, \$1.75 million) for the acquisition if the acquisition was consummated. While we do not admit that the unaffiliated third party is a finder that is entitled to payment, we had expressed a willingness to pay our customary Finder's fee of 0.25%. The parties were attempting to reach an agreement on the amount of the fee to be paid if the acquisition was consummated. As the MBL acquisition is no longer probable, we expect that there will be no finders fees payable and the claim to be without merit.

In connection with our proposed acquisition of a wind energy farm from Chiranjeevi Wind Energy Limited (“CWEL”), we have agreed to pay a finder's fee of 0.25% of the purchase price to Master Aerospace Consultants (Pvt) Ltd, a consulting firm located in India. The fee is contingent on the consummation of the transaction.

In connection with the Public Offering and pursuant to an advisory agreement, the Company engaged the Underwriter as its investment bankers to provide the Company with assistance in structuring the Business Combination. As compensation for the foregoing services, the Company paid the Underwriter a cash fee at the closing of a Business Combination equal to 2% of the aggregate consideration, or \$1,500,000. In addition, a fee of \$90,000 was paid to Ferris, Baker for facilitating the loan to the Company by Oliveira Capital, LLC, at the closing of a Business Combination.

NOTE I – INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES

MBL Infrastructure Limited Purchase Agreement

On February 5, 2007, the Company entered into an agreement to sell 425,000 warrants, and a note for \$3,000,000 to Oliveira Capital, LLC for \$3,000,000. The note carries interest at the rate of 8% and was due upon the earlier of February 5, 2008, or the consummation of a Business Combination. The Company is negotiating an extension with Oliveira Capital. If the Company extends the loan for 90 days without renegotiating an extension we would be required to issue an additional 425,000 warrants. The Black Scholes valuation of the warrants was based on an annualized volatility of 42.8%, an annual interest rate of 3% and an expiration of 1,500 days would be \$1,030,625. We computed volatility for a period of 1,500 days. For approximately the first two years, we used the trading history of two representative companies that are listed on the Indian Stock exchange. For approximately two years, the trading history of the Company's common stock was used. The average volatility of the combined data extending just over four years was calculated as 42.8%. Management believes that this volatility is a reasonable benchmark to use in estimating the value of the warrants. Following the receipt of the \$3,000,000 from Oliveira Capital, the Company on February 6, 2007 purchased \$3,000,000 of convertible debentures from MBL. The debentures carry interest at the rate of 8%, are secured by 1,131,356 shares of MBL common stock and are carried at cost. The note from Oliveira Capital, LLC is secured by the convertible debentures issued to MBL.

Contract Agreement between IGC, CWEL, AMTL and MAIL

As previously disclosed in our Form 8-K dated May 2, 2007 and Form 10-QSB for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2007, on April 29, 2007, the Company entered into a Contract Agreement Dated April 29, 2007 ("CWEL Purchase Agreement") with CWEL, Arul Mariamman Textiles Limited (AMTL), and Marudhavel Industries Limited (MAIL), collectively CWEL. Pursuant to the CWEL Purchase Agreement, the Company or its subsidiary in Mauritius will acquire 100% of a 24-mega watt wind energy farm, consisting of 96 250-kilowatt wind turbines, located in Karnataka, India to be manufactured by CWEL.

CWEL is a manufacturer and supplier of wind operated electricity generators, towers and turnkey implementers of wind energy farms. On May 22, 2007, the Company made a down payment of approximately \$250,000 to CWEL. Pursuant to the First Amendment dated August 20, 2007 (as previously disclosed in the Company's Form 8-K dated August 22, 2007), if the Company does not consummate the transaction with CWEL, approximately \$187,500 will be returned to the Company.

The Company is contemplating pursuing this opportunity, or a similar one if it is able to obtain adequate funding from the exercise of warrants, debt or other means.

Table of Contents

NOTE J – BUSINESS COMBINATION

As previously disclosed in our Form 8-K dated September 21, 2007 and Form 10-QSB for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2007, on September 21, 2007, the Company entered into a Share Subscription cum Purchase Agreement (the “Sricon Subscription Agreement”) dated as of September 15, 2007 with Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited (“Sricon”) and certain individuals (collectively, the “Sricon Promoters”), pursuant to which the Company or its subsidiary in Mauritius (IGC-M) will acquire (the “Sricon Acquisition”) 4,041,676 newly-issued equity shares (the “New Sricon Shares”) directly from Sricon for approximately \$26 million and 351,840 equity shares from Mr. R. L. Srivastava for approximately \$3 million (both based on an exchange rate of INR 40 per USD) so that at the conclusion of the transactions contemplated by the Sricon Subscription Agreement the Company would own approximately 63% of the outstanding equity shares of Sricon. The Sricon Acquisition was consummated on March 7, 2008.

As previously disclosed in our Form 8-K dated September 21, 2007 and Form 10-QSB for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2007, on September 21, 2007, the Company entered into a Share Subscription Agreement (the “TBL Subscription Agreement”) dated as of September 16, 2007 with Techni Bharathi Limited (“TBL”) and certain individuals (collectively, the “TBL Promoters”), pursuant to which the Company through its subsidiary in Mauritius (IGC-M) acquired (the “TBL Acquisition”) 7,150,000 newly-issued company stock for approximately \$6.9 million, 1,250,000 newly-issued convertible preference shares for approximately \$3.13 million (both at an exchange rate of INR 40 per USD; collectively, the “New Shares”) directly from TBL and 5,000,000 convertible preference shares from Odeon, a Singapore based holder of TBL securities, for approximately \$2 million. With the conclusion of this transaction, on March 7, 2008 the Company owns approximately 77%, of the outstanding equity shares of TBL.

The assets and liabilities acquired as a result of above business combinations were recorded at fair values, with the excess of the purchase consideration over fair value of the net assets acquired recorded as goodwill. The following table summarizes the company's share of the estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition during the year ended March 31, 2007:

	Sricon \$	TBL \$	Total \$
Current assets	23,205,026	9,428,415	32,633,442
Property and equipment, net	3,356,275	1,520,974	4,877,249
BOT under Progress	2,195,651	-	2,195,651
Other non current assets	1,389,571	1,371,199	2,760,770
Total Assets	30,146,523	12,320,588	42,467,112
Short-term borrowings and current portion of long-term debt	3,611,176	1,873,115	5,484,290
Other Current liabilities	4,409,153	2,277,528	6,686,682
Long-term debt, net of current portion	796,296	-	796,296
Other non-current liabilities	1,337,077	2,250,720	3,587,797
Total Liabilities	10,153,702	6,401,363	16,555,065
Fair Value of net assets acquired	19,992,822	5,919,225	25,912,047

The allocation of the purchase considerations of the above business combinations during the year ended March 31, 2007 was as follows:

	Sricon	TBL	Total
New Shares - Equity or Preference	\$ 25,705,119	\$ 10,038,081	\$ 35,743,199
Existing Shares purchased	2,985,147	2,000,000	\$ 4,985,147

Edgar Filing: India Globalization Capital, Inc. - Form POS AM

Allocation of estimated acquisition costs	1,854,750	812,451	\$ 2,667,201
Total Purchase Price	\$ 30,545,016	\$ 12,850,532	\$ 43,395,547
Allocation of Purchase Price:			
Fair Value of net assets acquired	\$ 19,992,822	\$ 5,919,225	\$ 25,912,047
Goodwill	10,552,194	6,931,307	17,483,501
Total Purchase Price	\$ 30,545,016	\$ 12,850,532	\$ 43,395,547

F-12

Table of Contents

NOTE K – PRIVATE PLACEMENT OF PROMISSORY NOTES

Private Placement Offering of Secured Promissory Notes (the “Bridge Offering”)

As previously disclosed in our Form 8-K dated December 27, 2007, we conducted a private placement offering of secured promissory notes (the “Notes”) for an aggregate principal amount of \$7,275,000 (the “Bridge Offering”). The Notes bear interest at a rate equal to 5% per annum from the date of issuance (January 10, 2008) until paid in full. The Notes were repaid in full on March 19, 2008.

On March 7, 2008 the Company, issued 754,953 shares of common stock to the holders of the Notes on a pro rata basis and recorded the cost of the shares as an expense based on the closing price of the company’s stock on March 7, 2008. The expense associated with the issuance of the shares is about \$3,170,806.

NOTE L – VALUATION OF WARRANTS ISSUED TO OLIVEIRA CAPITAL, LLC

As previously disclosed, the Company sold a promissory note and 425,000 warrants to Oliveira Capital, LLC for \$3,000,000. Each warrant will entitle the holder to purchase from the Company one share of common stock at an exercise price of \$5.00 and expires five years from the date of issuance. The Company has determined, based upon a Black-Scholes model, that the fair value of the warrants on the date of issuance would approximately be \$ 1,235,000 using an expected life of five years, volatility of 46% and a risk-free interest rate of 4.8%. This amount is accounted for as a discount of the notes payable to Oliveira Capital, LLC.

We computed volatility for a period of five years. For approximately the first four years, we used the trading history of two representative companies that are listed on the Indian Stock exchange. For approximately one year, the trading history of the Company’s common stock was used. The average volatility of the combined data extending over five years was calculated as 46%. Management believes that this volatility is a reasonable benchmark to use in estimating the value of the warrants.

NOTE M – SPAC RELATED EXPENSES

As of March 31, 2008 we incurred about \$5.765 Million of SPAC related expenses, and about \$1.9 Million of SPAC interest related expenses, mostly as one-time expenses. The major expenses are as follows: 1) as explained in Note K, about \$3.1 Million was non-cash expenses associated with the award of stock to the Bridge investors. 2) As described in Note H, approximately \$1.5 Million was paid to Ferris Baker Watts, of which \$.9 Million was expensed as the services rendered by them related to acquisitions that we did not close. 3) Approximately, \$.469 Million relates to the bridge loan from Oliveira Capital, LLC as described in Note I, and 5) approximately \$.5 Million was incurred for legal and professional fees for two bridge loans and several acquisitions that we did not close. In addition, we incurred about \$1.23 Million in non-cash interest related expenses for the warrants issued to Oliveira Capital as described in Note I.

Table of Contents

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders

Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited (Formerly Srivastava Construction Private Limited):

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited as of March 7, 2008, and as of March 31, 2007 and the related statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the period ended March 7, 2008, and years ended March 31, 2007 and 2006. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited (Formerly Srivastava Construction Private Limited), Nagpur, India as of March 7, 2008, and as of March 31, 2007 and the results of its operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the period ended March 7, 2008, and years ended March 31, 2007 and 2006 in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles.

YOGANANDH & RAM

Chartered Accountants
Independent Auditors registered with
Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (USA)

Chennai, India, 2008

Table of Contents

Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited
BALANCE SHEETS
(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)

	As of March 31, 2007	As of March 7, 2008
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 89	\$ 301
Accounts receivables	2,751	7,764
Unbilled receivables	2,866	4,527
Inventories	71	447
Restricted cash	-	1
Short term investments	-	1
Prepaid and other assets	674	727
Due from related parties	259	1,004
Total Current Assets	6,710	14,772
Property and equipment, net	4,903	5,327
BOT Project under Progress	3,080	3,485
Investment – others	387	1,103
Restricted cash, non-current	62	217
Other assets	216	886
Total Assets	\$ 15,358	\$ 25,790
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Short-term borrowings and current portion of long-term debt	\$ 3,646	\$ 5,732
Trade payables	139	1,263
Advance from Customers	-	1,019
Due to related parties	2,264	1,322
Other current liabilities	39	3,395
Total current liabilities	6,088	12,731
Long-term debt, net of current portion	2,182	1,264
Deferred taxes on income	538	603
Security Deposit from joint ventures	348	-
Other liabilities	1,913	1,519
Total liabilities	\$ 11,069	\$ 16,117
Stockholders' equity		
Common stock, par value USD 0.23 (INR 10) per share	674	674
Additional Paid in Capital	726	726
Money received pending allotment	-	3,643
Retained earnings	2,818	4,284
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	71	346
Total stockholders' equity	4,289	9,673
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 15,358	\$ 25,790

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

F-15

Table of Contents

Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)

	Year ended March 31, 2006	Year ended March 31, 2007	Period ended March 7, 2008
Revenue	\$ 11,011	\$ 10,604	\$ 22,614
Cost of revenue	(8,596)	(8,101)	(15,968)
Gross profit	2,415	2,503	6,646
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(1,241)	(1,115)	(2,385)
Depreciation	(240)	(243)	(416)
Operating income	934	1,145	3,845
Interest expense (net)	(389)	(533)	(994)
Interest income (net)	50	66	259
Other income	73	100	34
Operating income before income taxes	668	778	3,144
Income tax gain / (expense)	(179)	(357)	(746)
Fringe Benefit tax expense	(7)	(11)	(22)
Net Income:	\$ 482	\$ 410	\$ 2,376
Earnings per share:			
Basic	\$ 0.16	\$ 0.14	\$ 0.81
Diluted	\$ 0.16	\$ 0.14	\$ 0.78
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding:			
Basic	2,932,159	2,932,159	2,932,159
Diluted	2,932,159	2,932,159	3,058,881

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

Table of Contents

Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited
STATEMENT OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)

Common Stock							Accumulated other comprehensive income / (loss)	Total
	Shares	Par value	Additional Paid in Capital	Money received pending allotment	Retained Earnings			
Balance as of April 1, 2005	2,932,159	\$ 674	\$ 726	\$ -	\$ 1,926	\$ (1)	\$ 3,325	
Loss on foreign c u r r e n c y translation	-	-	-	-	-	(67)	(67)	
Net Income for the period	-	-	-	-	482	-	482	
Balance as of March 31, 2006	2,932,159	674	726	-	2,408	(68)	3,740	
Balance as at April 1, 2006	2,932,159	674	726	-	2,408	(68)	3,740	
Gain on foreign c u r r e n c y translation	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	
Net Income for the period	-	-	-	-	409	-	409	
Balance as of March 31, 2007	2,932,159	674	726	-	2,817	72	4,289	
Balance as at April 1, 2007	2,932,159	674	726	-	2,817	72	4,289	
Gain on foreign c u r r e n c y translation	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	
Net Income for the period	-	-	-	-	1,467	-	1,467	
Money received pending allotment	-	-	-	3,643	-	-	3,643	
Balance as of March 7, 2008	2,932,159	\$ 674	\$ 726	\$ 3,643	\$ 4,284	\$ 346	\$ 9,673	

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

Table of Contents

Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)

	Year ended March 31, 2006	Year ended March 31, 2007	Period ended March 31, 2008
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income	\$ 482	\$ 409	\$ 2,376
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided (used) in operating activities:			
Depreciation	240	243	416
Deferred tax expense	34	79	30
Loss on sale of property and equipment	5	(67)	117
	761	664	2,939
Changes in assets and liabilities			
Accounts receivable	4	(574)	(3,757)
Unbilled Receivable	(2,039)	200	(1,481)
Inventories	(98)	177	(88)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(473)	(36)	828
Trade payables	792	(1,214)	781
Other current liabilities	(302)	(15)	1,633
Advance from Customers	340	-	(522)
Other non-current liabilities	528	1,140	(524)
Non-current assets	(91)	126	(583)
BOT Project under Progress	(1,595)	(1,380)	(201)
Net cash used in (provided by) operating activities	(2,173)	(911)	(975)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property and equipment	(1,415)	(727)	(228)
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	26	10	315
Purchase of short term investments	-	-	(1)
Non Current Investments	506	(224)	(694)
Investment in joint ventures	(43)	111	-
Restricted cash	(483)	654	(152)
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(1,409)	(176)	(760)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Net movement in cash credit and bank overdraft	2,294	(628)	(967)
Proceeds from other short-term borrowings	44	165	55
Proceeds from long-term borrowings	2,343	1,497	2,618
Repayment of long-term borrowings	(752)	(966)	(1,597)
Due to related parties, net	(63)	572	(1,834)
Issue of Equity Shares	-	-	-
Money received pending allotment	-	-	3,670
Net cash provided by financing activities	3,866	640	1,945
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(7)	(4)	2

Edgar Filing: India Globalization Capital, Inc. - Form POS AM

Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents during the year	277	(450)	212
Add: Balance as at the beginning of the period	262	539	89
Balance as at the end of the period	\$ 539	\$ 89	\$ 301

Supplementary information to Cash flow Statement

	Year ended March 31, 2006	Year ended March 31, 2007	Period ended March 31, 2008
Cash paid during the year			
Income tax	\$ 270	\$ 170	\$ 198
Interest	293	386	994

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

Table of Contents

Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars, except share data and as stated otherwise)

1. BACKGROUND

a) Incorporation and History

Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited (“SIPL” or “Sricon”) is an Infrastructure Company that has established itself as one of the leading companies in terms of in India infrastructure projects such as: National Highways, Civil and Structural Engineering Works for Power Plants, Steel Mills, Sugar Plants, Turnkey Power Supply Systems, Water Supply Schemes, Mining, Quarrying, and Cement Plants. SIPL’s business strategy is inspired by R.L. Srivastava, the Company Chairman and Managing Director, who started his career as a Civil Engineering Contractor. Mr. Srivastava’s years of experience and technological insight has guided this company in the mist of great economic achievement and promise in the country of India. SIPL was incorporated in 1997 with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra as “Srivastava Construction Private Limited”.

Until the official formation of SIPL, the infrastructure construction projects performed by our partner firm, Vijay Engineering Enterprises “VEE” (partnership concern). SIPL was later formed to participate in larger scale development projects such as Highway development, Water Management Systems, Power and Cement Plants to name a few. The two rapidly growing companies eventually combined to take advantage of greater synergies in terms of better managed resources, both human and capital. SIPL is proud to service it’s impressive book of business which includes notable infrastructure clients and partners such as the National Highway Authority of India, National Thermal Power Corporation, Western Coalfields Limited, Larsen & Turbo Limited, Nagpur Municipal Corporation, Bharat Heavy Electrical Limited, and Hindustan Steelworks Construction Limited.

The company is accredited with ISO 9001:2000 Certification and the scope for registration being “To execute projects in the field of construction comprising of Road Works, Industrial Building/Infrastructure Projects, Plants foundations, Housing/Colony construction, bridge construction, Water works, Refractory Works and Jetty Works”.

b) Description of Business

The current infrastructure construction business of the company primarily comprises of:

- Road Construction and Maintenance
- Canal and Earth work
- Maintenance of Cement Plant including Refractory work
- Civil work for Power and Steel Plants
- Limestone and Coal Mining

c) Industry Overview

India’s construction industry revenue is estimated to be over \$28 billion annually, which accounts for more than 6% of the GDP. The construction industry is currently the largest employer in the country, employing nearly 32 million

workers. The country's apparent and limitless demand for new highways for better transportation systems, dams, pipelines along with government incentives, has caused a drastic surge in nearly all segments of the country. This is evidenced by the increase in the large number of infrastructure procurement contracts over the past 7 to 10 years. This remarkable growth is anticipated to continue for many years to come.

F-19

Table of Contents

To illustrate India's shared economic optimism among country leaders, Indian Prime Minister Dr. Manmohan Singh, n, while addressing the Finance Ministers of ASEAN countries at the Indo ASEAN Summit in New Delhi, forecasted that India requires \$150 billion at the rate of \$15 billion per annum over the next 10 years. The current rate of U.S. Foreign Direct Investment in India is estimated at \$5 billion per year.. It is further estimated that more than 50% of future FDI's will be earmarked for Infrastructure, Telecom, and Power projects.

Another example of India's infrastructural growth is the Golden Quadrilateral, which is one of the largest highway projects under current development. It now has approximately 4,500 miles with and an impressive 13,300 miles of north-south corridors. Legislation is underway to plan miles of East and West Coast corridors.

The Nodal Agencies (NHAI, NTPC, NHPC, and PGCL, which specializes in alternative energy sources, has ambitious development plans in the near future. The value of overseas projects, under execution by Indian Companies is conservatively estimated to be nearly 4.2176 billion U.S. dollars , which covers major markets including Malaysia, Middle East, and East Africa. The Industry is led by an intensely competitive environment, which is typically characteristic of larger and mature markets such as the United States and Japan. Therefore, no single alternative energy company controls the overall market.

The Infrastructure Budget of the Government for the 10th Plan (FY 02-07) is as under:

Sector	(USD in Millions)	
	FY20 01-04	FY20 04-07
Roads	\$ 7,656.61	\$ 14,617.16
Power	9,280.74	19,721.57
Oil & Gas	8,816.70	15,313.22
Ports/ Airports/ Shipping	2,088.16	3,712.29
Railways	7,424.59	11,136.89
Telecom	15,313.22	16,937.35
Total	\$ 50,580.02	\$ 81,438.48

The Outlay for the Central Sector Roads alone is 12,642.69 million. The position of on-going Road Projects in India is:

Funding Agency/Source	(USD in Millions)	
	No. of Projects	Total Value
NHAI	\$ 50	\$ 2,218.46
World Bank	15	1,043.20
Asian Development Bank	8	290.14
Annuity	8	546.10
BOT	7	768.90
Total	\$ 88	\$ 4,866.80

d) Business Outlook

Sricon has networked with many partners in the industry in anticipation of jointly executing very large projects. The Company has signed MOU's (Memoranda of Understanding) with industry leaders, Systems America and Hindustan Steel Works Construction Limited "HSCL", to participate in large value projects.

The company has also been pre-qualified by the National Highway Authority of India to bid in various projects. National Highway Authority of India is implementing highways projects totaling 12,529 million including the Golden Quadrilateral Projects, which is publically funded by taxes levied on petrol and diesel fuel sales. . The company, using its network of infrastructure building partners, has strategically positioned itself to be frontrunners in acquiring these types of highway construction contracts. The National Highway Authority has pre-qualified the company to bid on construction contracts with values up to 116 million. The company has been awarded a National Highway Authority contract for 24.36 million which is eligible to expand by 10.44 million in additional contracts acquisitions. Also, the following companies have joined Scrion in expanding its' service delivery capability:

Table of Contents

- Systems America Inc.: An established and leading American company engaged in construction and development of infrastructure projects, which will support SIPL in large highways projects.
- MECON Limited: A public enterprise having vast experience in engineering and turnkey execution of civil construction and infrastructure projects that will assist SIPL in undertaking projects within the GCC countries on turnkey basis
- Hindustan Steelworks Construction Limited (“HSCL”): A Government undertaking having vast experience in turnkey execution of civil construction and infrastructure projects and will assist SIPL participate in various NHAI contracts in Maharashtra and Madhya Pradesh each valuing 225 million US dollars

SIPL has successfully completed various infrastructure projects with the following strategic partners:

- National highway Authority of India
- Projects on BOT basis
- National Thermal Power Corporation
- Maharashtra Jeevan Pradhikaran
- Western Coalfields Limited
- Larsen and Tubro Limited
- Public Works Department
- Nagpur Municipal Corporation
- Nagpur Improvement Trust
- Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
- Hindustan Steelworks Construction Limited
- Pradhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana

Table of Contents

The Company's registration with the following entities reflects its technical expertise, project execution capabilities and reliability:

- Central Public Works Department
- National Building Construction Corporation Limited
- Engineers Project India Limited
- Mecon
- Hindusthan Construction Limited
- National Project Construction Limited
- Sardar Sarovar Narmada Nigam Limited
- R & B Division, Amveli
- Nagpur Municipal Corporation
- Nagpur Improvement Trust

The Company's registration with the following entities reflects its technical expertise, project execution capabilities and reliability:

- Central Public Works Department
- National Building Construction Corporation Limited
- Engineers Project India Limited
- Mecon
- Hindusthan Construction Limited
- National Project Construction Limited
- Sardar Sarovar Narmada Nigam Limited
- R & B Division, Amveli
- Nagpur Municipal Corporation
- Nagpur Improvement Trust

e) Risks and Threats

- The industry is highly governed by the political environment and economical policies prevalent within the country since significant portion of infrastructure spending originates from the Government. Any adverse change in the policies may slow down the Government's commitment towards Infrastructure development.
- Competition:

Table of Contents

Foreign Competition – The Government has opened the sector to foreign companies who can bid on projects on their own, or through joint ventures with domestic companies. This could create more competition in the future.

Domestic Competition - The Company faces two types of competition in the domestic sector:

- (i) Competition from the local development companies in and around their state, typically this is applicable to low value contracts.
- (ii) Marketing / Business Development - Construction contracts for infrastructure in India are offered by the Government sector, Central Government and the State Governments. Funds for these are allocated through their budgetary support as well as through international and domestic financial institutions such as World Bank, Asian Development Bank, Japan Bank for International co-operation, Housing & Urban Development Corporation, National Bank for Agricultural & Rural Development, etc. In view of the nature of our market, the major sources of information of ensuing tenders for construction contracts are newspapers and government gazettes. In addition to these, construction contracts are also offered by the private sector.

f) Strengths and Opportunities

- The Company is an integrated construction and infrastructure development company with front-end civil engineering and design skills.
- The Company has sufficient internal resources, technology and human capital that will. that enables us to pre-qualify for major contract solicitations.
- The Company leverages its' key relationships with national and international organizations for use of specialized resources whenever the market dictates.
- The Company has a diverse service capability ranging from water and sewer management, to , installing power transmission lines, construction of roads, housing complexes, airport and sea port construction, cement plant operations, canal excavation projects.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a) Basis of preparation

The financial statements for the years ended March 31, 2006, 2007 and for the period ended March 7, 2008 have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ('US GAAP'). The significant accounting policies adopted by Sricon, in respect of these financial statements, are set out below.

These Financial statements have been prepared in US Dollars (USD), the national currency of United States of America.

b) Foreign Currency Translation

The accompanying financial statements are reported in U.S. dollars. The Indian rupee is the functional currency for the company. The translation of the functional currencies into U.S. dollars is performed for assets and liabilities using the exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date and for revenues, costs and expenses using average exchange rates prevailing during the reporting periods. Adjustments resulting from the translation of functional currency financial statements to reporting currency are accumulated and reported as other comprehensive income/(loss), a separate component of shareholders' equity.

Transactions in foreign currency are recorded at the exchange rate prevailing on the date of transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are expressed in the functional currency at the exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. Revenues, costs and expenses are recorded using exchange rates prevailing on the date of transaction. Gains or losses resulting from foreign currency transactions are included in the statement of income. Share Capital issued has been recorded at historical rates whereas those existing on March 31, 2004 have been translated at the rates prevailing on that date.

The exchange rates used for translation purposes are as under:

Year	Month end Average Rate (P&L rate)	Year end rate (Balance sheet rate)
2005-06	INR 44.18 per USD	INR 44.48 per USD
2006-07	INR 45.11 per USD	INR 43.10 per USD
2007-08	INR 40.13 per USD	INR 40.42 per USD

Table of Contents

c) Revenue recognition

Sales and services include adjustments made towards liquidated damages, price variation and charges paid for discounting of receivables arising from construction/project contracts on a non-recourse basis, wherever applicable.

Revenue is recognized based on the nature of activity when consideration can be reasonably measured and there exists reasonable certainty of its recovery.

Revenue from sale of goods is recognized when substantial risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to the buyer under the terms of the contract.

Revenue from construction/project related activity and contracts for supply/commissioning of complex plant and equipment is recognized as follows:

- | | |
|----|--|
| a) | Cost plus contracts: Contract revenue is determined by adding the aggregate cost plus proportionate margin as agreed with the customer and expected to be realized. |
| b) | Fixed price contracts: Contract revenue is recognized using the percentage completion method. Percentage of completion is determined as a proportion of cost incurred-to-date to the total estimated contract cost. Changes in estimates for revenues, costs to complete and profit margins are recognized in the period in which they are reasonably determinable |

Full provision is made for any loss in the period in which it is foreseen.

Revenue from property development activity is recognized when all significant risks and rewards of ownership in the land and/or building are transferred to the customer and a reasonable expectation of collection of the sale consideration from the customer exists.

Revenue from service related activities and miscellaneous other contracts are recognized when the service is rendered using the proportionate completion method or completed service contract method.

d) Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires the use of management estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported. These estimates are based on historical experience and information that is available to management about current events and actions that the Company may take in the future. Significant items subject to estimates and assumptions include revenue recognition, the useful lives and the evaluation of impairment of property and equipment, the income tax, the contingencies and the provision for impairment of receivables and advances. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

e) Joint venture

The Company's interest in jointly controlled entities is initially recognized at cost.

f) Restricted cash

Restricted cash consists of deposits pledged with various government authorities and deposits restricted as to usage under lien to banks for guarantees and letters of credit given by the Company. The restricted cash is primarily invested in time deposits with banks.

g) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash includes cash in hand, cash with banks and cash equivalents, which represent highly liquid deposits with an original maturity of ninety days or less. All the investments which include government securities are classified as non current investments (refer Note 2 (j)).

h) Accounts receivable

Accounts receivables are recorded at the invoiced amount. Account balances are written off when the company believes that the receivables will not be recovered. The company's bad debts are included in selling and general administrative expenses. The company did not recognize any bad debts during the year ended March 31, 2006, 2007 and March 7, 2008, respectively.

i) Investments

Investments are initially measured at cost, which is the fair value of the consideration given for them, including transaction costs. Investments generally comprises of fixed deposits with banks.

j) Inventories

Inventories primarily comprise finished goods, raw materials, work in progress, stock at customer site, stock in transit, components and accessories, stores and spares, scrap, residue and real estate. Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or estimated net realizable value.

The Cost of various categories of inventories is determined on the following basis:

Raw Material are valued at weighted average of landed cost (Purchase price, Freight inward and transit insurance charges), Work in progress is valued as confirmed, valued & certified by the technicians & site engineers and Finished Goods at material cost plus appropriate share of labor cost and production overhead. Components and accessories, stores erection, materials, spares and loose tools are valued on a First-in-First out basis. Real Estate is valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value.

Table of Contents

k) Property and equipment

Property and equipment is stated at historical cost, net of accumulated depreciation. All direct costs relating to the acquisition and installation of property and equipment are capitalized

Depreciation is recorded on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Category	Years
Buildings	25
Plant and Machinery	20
Computer Equipment	3
Office Equipment	5
Furniture and Fixtures	5
Vehicles	5
Leasehold Improvements	Over the period of lease or useful life (if less)

Assets individually costing INR 5 (equivalent to USD 0.124 as at March 7, 2008) or less are fully depreciated in the year of purchase.

Land is not depreciated.

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each balance sheet date.

Gains and losses arising from retirement or disposal of property and equipment are determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the statement of operations on the date of retirement and disposal.

Costs of additions and substantial improvements to property and equipment are capitalized. The costs of maintenance and repairs of property and equipment are charged to operating expenses.

l) Asset retirement obligations

Asset retirement obligations associated with the Company's leasehold land are subject to the provisions of FAS No. 143 "Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations" and related interpretation, FIN No. 47, "Accounting for Conditional Asset Retirement Obligations, an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 143". The lease agreements entered into by the Company may contain clauses requiring restoration of the leased site at the end of the lease term and therefore create asset retirement obligations. The Company records the fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation in the period in which it is incurred and capitalizes the cost by increasing the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset. Over time, the liability is accreted to its present value of each period, and the capitalized cost is depreciated over the estimated useful life of the related asset. Upon settlement of the liability, the Company either settles the obligation for its recorded amount or incurs a gain or loss upon settlement.

m) Foreign currency transactions

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are expressed in the functional currency Indian Rupees at the rates of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date. Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at rates ruling on the transaction dates. Gains or losses resulting from foreign currency transactions are included in the statement of operations.

n) Operating leases

Lease payments under operating leases are recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

F-25

Table of Contents

o) Capital leases

Assets acquired under capital leases are capitalized as assets by the Company at the lower of the fair value of the leased property or the present value of the related lease payments or where applicable, the estimated fair value of such assets. Amortization of leased assets is computed on straight line basis over the useful life of the assets. Amortization charge for capital leases is included in depreciation expense.

p) Impairment of long – lived assets

The Company reviews its long-lived assets, including identifiable assets with finite lives, for impairment whenever events or changes in business circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of assets may not be fully recoverable. Such circumstances include, though are not limited to, significant or sustained declines in revenues or earnings and material adverse changes in the economic climate. For assets that the Company intends to hold for use, if the total of the expected future undiscounted cash flows produced by the assets or asset Company is less than the carrying amount of the assets, a loss is recognized for the difference between the fair value and carrying value of the assets. For assets the Company intends to dispose of by sale, a loss is recognized for the amount by which the estimated fair value less cost to sell is less than the carrying value of the assets. Fair value is determined based on quoted market prices, if available, or other valuation techniques including discounted future net cash flows.

q) Borrowing costs

(i) Capitalized interest

The interest cost incurred for funding a qualifying asset during the construction period is capitalized based on actual investment in the asset at the average interest rate. The capitalized interest is included in the cost of the relevant asset and is depreciated over the estimated useful life of the asset.

(ii) Debt issue expenses

The Company defers and amortizes debt issue expenses over the term of the related borrowing based on the effective interest method.

r) Provision for Warranties and Liquidated Damages

The company recognizes warranty claims and liquidated damages as and when they are probable/ incurred. In past years the company does not have any material warranty claims. The liquidated damages recognized during year ended March 31, 2006, 2007 and for the period ended March 7, 2008 are USD 21, 21 and Nil respectively. The liquidated Damages are included in cost of revenue.

s) Employee benefits

(i) Retirement Plans (Gratuity Plan)

In accordance with Indian law, the Company provides for gratuity obligations through a defined benefit retirement plan (the 'Gratuity Plan') covering all employees. Under the Gratuity Plan, a lump sum payment to vested employees is made at retirement or termination of employment based on the respective employee's salary and the number of years of employment with the Company. The Company provides for the Plan based on actuarial valuations in accordance with FAS No. 87, "Employers' Accounting for Pensions".

(ii) Provident Fund and employees' state insurance schemes

In accordance with Indian law, all employees of the Company are entitled to receive benefits under the Provident Fund, which is a defined contribution plan. Both the employees and the employer make monthly contributions to the plan at a predetermined rate (presently 12.0%) of the employees' basic salary. These contributions are made to the fund administered and managed by the Government of India (GoI). In addition some employees of the Company are covered under the employees' state insurance schemes, which are also defined contribution schemes recognized by the Indian Revenue Authorities, and are administered through the GoI.

The Company's contributions to both these schemes are expensed in the statement of operations. The Company has no further obligations under these plans beyond its monthly contributions.

Table of Contents

(iii) Compensated absences

The employees of the Company are entitled to be compensated for absences based on the unused leave balance and the last drawn salary of the respective employees. The Company has provided for the liability on account of compensated absences in accordance with FAS No. 43, "Accounting for Compensated Absences".

t) Income taxes

In accordance with the provisions of FAS 109, "Accounting for Income Taxes", income taxes for the years ended March 31, 2006, 2007 and for the period ended March 7, 2008 are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss carry-forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in the statement of operations in the period in which the change is enacted. Based on management's judgment, the measurement of deferred tax assets is reduced, if necessary, by a valuation allowance for any tax benefits for which it is more likely than not that some portion or all of such benefits will not be realized.

u) Pre-operating costs

Pre-operating costs represent certain marketing and administrative expenses incurred prior to the commencement of commercial operations of the new line of business. These costs are expensed as incurred.

v) Earnings per share

In accordance with FAS 128, "Earnings Per Share", a basic earnings per equity share is computed using the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per equity share are computed using the weighted average number of common and dilutive common equivalent equity shares outstanding during the period except where the result would be anti-dilutive.

w) Recent accounting pronouncements

The Company does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards if currently adopted would have a material effect on the accompanying financial statements.

x) Reclassification

Certain items previously reported in specific captions of the financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

3. INVESTMENT IN JOINT VENTURES

The company has entered into a joint venture dated March 24, 2005 with Hindustan Steel Works Limited having a participation of 49% and 51%, respectively for the purpose of preparation and submitting the bids and executing the contract works in the name of HSCL – SIPL (JV) for National Highway Authority of India. The principal objective of joint venture is construction of a four lane highway from km marker 94,000 to km 123,000 of the Nagpur – Hyderabad Section of NH-7 in the State of Maharashtra.

The above said Joint Venture Agreement was amended by an agreement dated 28th September 2007 wherein the percentage of profit sharing was amended to 98.75 % for the Company and 1.25% for HSCL and in case of any loss , the same shall be borne by the Company in entirety .In view of the Company's predominance in Joint Venture, the audited financial statements of the Joint Venture for the period ended 7th March 2008 was in the Company's statements. HSCL's share of Joint Venture profit amounting to USD 6 in thousands has not been provided pending the completion of the project under Joint Venture.

F-27

Table of Contents

4. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Property and equipment consist of the following:

Particulars	As of March 31, 2007	As of March 7 2008
Land	\$ 45	\$ 17
Buildings	49	290
Plant & Machinery	5,468	6,005
Computers	58	84
Furniture and Fixture	56	76
Office equipment	25	34
Vehicles	165	173
Leasehold Improvements	160	175
Asset under Construction	-	16
Total	\$ 6,026	\$ 6,870
Less: Accumulated depreciation	1,123	1543
Net	\$ 4,903	\$ 5,327

Plant & Machinery included plant & machinery and commercial vehicles acquired under capital leases amounting to USD 2,372 and 2,530 as of March 31, 2007 and March 7, 2008, respectively.

The gross carrying amounts of fully depreciated assets included in the overall balance of property and equipment above, which were still in active use, are as follows:

Particulars	As of March 31, 2007	As of March 7, 2008
Furniture and Fixture	\$ 19	\$ 28
Office equipment	11	12
Computers	17	33
Vehicles	86	104
Total	\$ 133	\$ 177

All property and equipment of the Company have been pledged as collateral for its secured borrowings.

5. INCOME TAXES

The Company accounted for the deferred tax assets and liabilities as of March 31 2006, 2007 and March 7, 2008, on the temporary differences.

The primary components of the income tax expense were:

Year ended March 31, 2006	Year ended March 31, 2007	Period ended March 7, 2008
------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Edgar Filing: India Globalization Capital, Inc. - Form POS AM

Current Tax Expense	\$	145	\$	278	\$	716
Deferred Tax Expenses / (Income)		34		79		30
Income Tax Expense / (Income)	\$	179	\$	357	\$	746

F-28

Table of Contents

The reconciliation between the provisions for income tax to the amount computed by applying the statutory income tax rate to the income before provision for income tax is summarized below:

	Year ended March 31,		Period ended
	2006	2007	March 7, 2008
Net Income before Taxes	\$ 668	\$ 779	\$ 3,144
Enacted Tax Rates in India	33.6600%	33.9900%	33.9900%
Computed Tax Expense / (Income)	(225)	(265)	1069
Increase / (reduction) in taxes on account of:			
Effect of changes in tax rate	(12)	1	---
Timing Differences	416	620	(323)
Income tax expense / (income) reported	\$ (179)	\$ (357)	\$ 746

The components that gave rise to deferred tax assets and liabilities included in the balance sheet were as follows:

	As of March 31, 2007	As of March 7, 2008
Deferred Tax Assets		
Retirement Benefits	\$ 11	\$ 17
	11	17
Deferred Tax Liabilities		
Property and equipment	(549)	(620)
	(549)	(620)
Net deferred tax liability	\$ (538)	\$ (603)

6. SHORT TERM BORROWINGS AND CURRENT PORTION OF LONG TERM DEBT

	As of March 31, 2007	As of March 7, 2008
Secured	\$ 2,069	\$ 1,571
Unsecured	278	351
Total	2,347	1,922
Add:		
Current portion of long term debt	1,299	3,810
Total	\$ 3,646	\$ 5,732

The above-secured borrowings were secured by collateralization against the company's inventory and receivables.

The details of unused lines of credit (Cash credit) were as follows:

	As of March 31, 2007	As of March 7, 2008
Secured	\$ 109	\$ --

F-29

Table of Contents

7. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Retirement (Gratuity plan):

The measurement dates for the Company's Gratuity Plan were March 31, 2007 and March 7, 2008. The following table sets forth the changes in the projected benefit obligation and amounts recognized in the Company's balance sheet as of the respective measurement dates:

	As of March 31, 2007	As of March 7, 2008
Change in Projected Benefit Obligation		
Accumulated Benefit Obligation	\$ 13	\$ 22
Projected Benefit obligation at the beginning of the year	22	31
Current Service Cost	3	5
Interest Cost	2	2
Benefits paid	—	—
Actuarial (gain)/ loss	2	5
Projected Benefit obligation at the end of the year	29	43
Net amount recognized	\$ 29	\$ 43

The components of the net gratuity cost were as follows:

	For Year Ended March 31, 2006	For Year Ended March 31, 2007	For Period ended March 31, 2007
Current Service Cost	\$ 2	\$ 3	5
Interest Cost	1	2	2
Recognized actuarial (gain)/loss	(5)	(2)	5
Net Gratuity Cost	\$ (1)	\$ 2	12

The net gratuity accrued liabilities, were as follows:

	As of March 31, 2007	As of March 7, 2008
Net Gratuity Liability	\$ 29	\$ 43

The weighted average assumptions used to determine the benefit obligations and the net periodic cost were as follows:

	Year ended March 31, 2007	Period ended March 7, 2008
Discounting Rate	\$ 8.00%	\$ 8.00%
Rate of Compensation increase	5.50%	5.50%

Table of Contents

Actuarial gains and losses are recognized as and when incurred. The Company has not recognized any of the following as of March 31, 2006, 2007 and March 7, 2008:

- unamortized prior service cost
- unrecognized net gain or loss
- the remaining unamortized, unrecognized net obligation existing at the initial date of application of FAS 87 or FAS 106; and
- any intangible asset and the amount of accumulated other comprehensive income recognized pursuant to paragraph 37 of FAS 87, as amended.

The estimated amounts of gratuity benefits expected to be paid in each of the next 5 years and in the aggregate for 5 years thereafter, are as follows:

	As of March 7, 2008
Year Ending March 31, 2009	\$ 1
Year Ending March 31, 2010	3
Year Ending March 31, 2011	4
Year Ending March 31, 2012	4
Year Ending March 31, 2013	5
Year Ending March 31, 2014 - 18	26
Total	\$ 43

Actuarial gains and losses are recognized as and when incurred. The Company has not recognized any of the following as of March 31, 2006, 2007 and March 7, 2008:

- unamortized prior service cost
- unrecognized net gain or loss
- the remaining unamortized, unrecognized net obligation or net asset existing at the initial date of application of FAS 87 or FAS 106; and
- any intangible asset and the amount of accumulated other comprehensive income recognized pursuant to paragraph 37 of FAS 87, as amended.

c) Provident Fund

The Company's contribution towards the Provident Fund amounted to USD 14, 12 and 20 for the years ended March 31, 2006, 2007 and March 7, 2008, respectively.

Table of Contents

3. LONG TERM DEBT

Long-term debt comprises:

	As of March 31, 2007	As of March 7, 2008
Secured	\$	\$
Term loans	1,568	3,522
Loan for assets purchased under capital lease	1,913	1,552
Total	3,481	5,074
Less: Current portion (Payable within 1 year)	1,299	3,810
Total	\$ 2,182	\$ 1,264

The secured loans were collateralized by:

- Unencumbered Net Asset Block of the Company
- Equitable mortgage of properties owned by promoter directors/ guarantors
- Term Deposits
- Hypothecation of receivables, assignment of toll rights
- First charge on Debt-Service Reserve Account

The scheduled repayments of the long term debts during the next 5 years and beyond are as follows:

Year ended March 31,	As of March 7, 2008
2009	\$ 3,810
2010	385
2011	23
2012	24
2013 and beyond	832
Total	\$ 5,074

The details of unused secured term loans are as follows:

	As of March 31, 2007	As of March 7, 2008
Term Loans	\$ 2,376	\$ ----

The amounts payable for the capital lease obligation would be 828, 385, 23, 24 and 27 for the years ending March 31, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Under the loan agreements, the company must maintain, among other things, certain specified financial ratios, with which the company was in compliance as of March 7, 2008.

F-32

Table of Contents

4. DIVIDENDS

Final dividends proposed by the Board of Directors will be payable when formally declared by the shareholders, who have the right to decrease but not increase the amount of the dividend recommended by the Board of Directors. Interim dividends will be declared by the Board of Directors without the need for shareholders' approval.

Dividends payable to equity shareholders will be based on the net income available for distribution as reported in the Company's financial statements prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP. Dividends can only be declared and paid in Indian Rupees and/or converted into foreign currency for an equivalent amount in cases where dividend is permitted to be repatriated.

Under the Indian Companies Act 1956, dividends may be paid out of the profits of a company in the year in which the dividend is declared or out of the undistributed profits of previous fiscal years. Before declaring a dividend greater than 10% of the par value of its equity shares, a company is required to transfer to its reserves a minimum percentage of its profits for that year, ranging from 2.5% to 10 %, depending on the dividend percentage to be declared in such year. Dividends can be distributed out of the general reserve in case of a loss or inadequacy of current distributable profits. Presently, the Company is required to pay dividend tax on the total amount of the dividend declared, distributed or paid at the specified tax rate including surcharge (applicable tax rate is 16.99% as at March 7, 2008).

The Company has not paid any dividends from inception through March 7, 2008.

Under the agreements with the lenders, lender specific permission will be required in certain cases for distributing dividends. The company has an outstanding secured loan of USD 2.83 million from the Bank of India wherein as per the terms of sanction, the company has submitted a stamped undertaking to the Bank; the company shall not without the Banks written permission declare dividend for any year except out of the profits relating to that year after meeting all the financial commitments to the bank and making all dues and necessary provisions.

5. DONATIONS

Donations were made to premier educational institutions and others amounting to USD 5, 7 and 8 for the years ended March 31, 2006, 2007 and March 7, 2008, respectively and were included in selling, general and administration expenses in the statements of operations.

6. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Company has entered into transactions with the following related parties.

Key management personnel:

Mr. R.L Srivastava

Mr. S.P Srivastava

Mrs.I.R Srivastava

Mr. Ram Mukunda

Other related parties (entities which are controlled or significantly influenced by the key management personnel and their close relatives)

Biharilal Srivastava

Gulablal Srivastava

Ramdularidevi Srivastava

R. D. Srivastava

Vijayshaker Srivastava

Aurobindo Laminations Limited

Narbada Finance & Leasing Private Limited.

Vijay Engineering Enterprise Private Limited

Srivastava Construction Company

Reaselack Polymers Private Limited

Srivastava Hi-Tech Pro-Oil Complex Priavte Limited

Bhalchandra Finance & Leasing Company Limited

The transactions and balances with the following related parties are described below:

Table of Contents

Relationship	Year ended March 31, 2006	
	Key Management Personnel	Other Related Parties
Fund Transferred	\$ —	\$ 437
Fund Received	—	(913)
Purchase of Assets	(39)	(2)
Sale/transfer of Assets	—	1
Employee related transaction by the Company	—	1
Employee related transaction for the Company	—	(2)
Expenses incurred by the Company	168	818
Expenses incurred for the Company	(63)	(9)

Relationship	Year ended March 31, 2007	
	Key Management Personnel	Other Related Parties
Fund Transferred	\$ —	\$ 780
Fund Received	—	(1,258)
Purchase of Assets	—	—
Sale/transfer of Assets	—	1
Employee related transaction by the Company	—	—
Employee related transaction for the Company	—	—
Expenses incurred by the Company	634	150
Expenses incurred for the Company	\$ (172)	\$ (73)

Relationship	Period ended March 7, 2008	
	Key Management Personnel	Other Related Parties
Fund Transferred	\$ 1474	\$ 2,247
Fund Received	(879)	(510)
Purchase of Assets	—	—
Sale/transfer of Assets	—	30
Employee related transaction by the Company	4	5
Employee related transaction for the Company	—	(31)
Expenses incurred by the Company	52	58
Expenses incurred for the Company	\$ (76)	\$ (38)

Purchase & sale/ transfer of assets – included primarily purchase & sale/ transfer of Plant and Machinery for and by the key management personnel, joint venture and other related parties.

Employee related transactions – included primarily salary, wages and other allowances to employees, traveling and boarding expenses incurred for and by joint venture and other related parties.

Expenses incurred – included primarily cost of sales and selling, general & administrative expenses incurred for and by joint venture and other related parties.

Transactions with related parties were at competitive market prices as charged to unaffiliated customers for similar services or charged by other suppliers.

F-34

Table of Contents

7. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company follows the provisions of SFAS No 131 “Disclosure about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information”. SFAS No 131 establishes standards for reporting information regarding operating segments in annual financial statements and requires selected information for those segments to be presented in interim financial reports issued to stockholders. The Company operates in a single infrastructure construction segment.

13. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The company has to observe the laws, government orders and regulations of the state in which they operate. A number of them are currently involved in administrative proceedings arising out of the normal conduct of their business. In the opinion of management, however, the outcome of these actions will not materially affect the financial position, result of operations or cash flow.

Commitments

a) Capital commitments

The estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account not provided for as on March 31, 2006, March 31, 2007, March 7, 2008 are USD zero.

b) Guarantees

The Company had outstanding financial / performance bank guarantees of USD 4,116, USD 153 and USD 1,364 as of March 31, 2006, March 31, 2007 and March 7, 2008.

Contingencies

- a) The company was awarded a contract from National Highway Authority of India (‘NHAI’) in 2004-05, for restoring the Jaipur – Gurgaon National Highway 8. The total contract value was USD 5.10 million to be completed in 9 months. The entire stretch of the site was handed over on piecemeal basis without any defined schedule in contravention with contractual provisions and approved construction program and methodology. This has resulted in additional costs due to additional deployment of resources for prolonged period. Thus, the company invoked the escalation clause of the contract and filed a claim of USD 8.16 million. The dispute has been referred to arbitration. The company has not recognized the claim amounts on its books.
- b) The company was awarded a contract from National Highway Authority of India (‘NHAI’) in 2001-02 for construction of a four lane highway on the Namkkal bypass on National Highway 7, in the state of Tamilnadu. The total contract value was USD 4 million and the construction was to have been completed by November 30, 2002. The escalation and variation claim of USD 5.27 million is pending with NHAI. An arbitration process was initiated on July 3,

2007. The company has not recognized the claim amounts on its books.

14. CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

The Company is concentrated on projects undertaken by government and government enterprises.

Company's business therefore requires that we continue to maintain pre-qualified status with key clients and we are not disqualified from future projects that these clients may award. Company's major clients vary from period to period depending on the demand and the completion schedule of projects. The loss of a significant client or a number of significant clients or projects from such clients for any reason, including as a result of disqualification or dispute, may have an adverse effect on Company's results of operations.

15. VENDOR RISK

The Company is significantly affected by the availability, cost and quality of the raw material and fuel, which we need to construct and develop Company's projects. The prices and supply of raw materials, bought out items and fuel depend on factors not under Company's control, including general economic conditions, competition, production levels, transportation costs and import duties. Although we generally provide for price contingencies in Company's contracts to limit Company's exposure, if, for any reason, Company's primary suppliers of raw materials, bought out items and fuel should curtail or discontinue their delivery of such materials to us in the quantities we need or at prices that are competitive or expected by us, Company's ability to meet Company's material requirements for our projects could be impaired, Company's construction schedules could be disrupted, or Company's earnings and business could suffer. Additionally, we rely on manufacturers and other suppliers and do not have control over the quality of products they supply, which may adversely affect the quality and workmanship of Company's projects.

16. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On March 14, 2008, the company has allotted 4,041,776 equity shares @ USD 6.30 per equity share to India Globalization Capital, Mauritius ("IGC") against the total consideration of 25.48 million. IGC has also purchased 12% equity from the promoters resulting in a 63% post investment ownership by IGC.

Table of Contents

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders

Techni Bharathi Limited:

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of Techni Bharathi Limited as of March 7, 2008, and as of March 31, 2007 and the related statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the period ended March 7, 2008, and years ended March 31, 2007 and 2006. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Techni Bharathi Limited, Cochin, India as of March 7, 2008, and as of March 31, 2007 and the results of its operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the period ended March 7, 2008, and years ended March 31, 2007 and 2006 in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Yoganandh & Ram
YOGANANDH & RAM

Chartered Accountants
Independent Auditors registered with
Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (USA)

Chennai, India, 2008

Table of Contents

Techni Bharathi Limited
BALANCE SHEETS
(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)

	March 31, 2007	March 7, 2008
Assets		
Current Assets		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,208	\$ 736
Accounts Receivable	43	1,663
Inventories	1,284	1,428
Restricted Cash	---	5
Prepaid and Other Assets	1,231	271
Due from Related Parties	218	63
Total Current Assets	3,984	4,166
Investment-Others	72	74
Property, Plant & Equipment (net)	2,265	1,979
Deferred Tax Asset	199	126
Restricted Cash & Cash Equivalents	371	185
Other Assets	207	1,399
Total Assets	\$ 7,098	\$ 7,929
Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity		
Current Liabilities		
Short Term Borrowings and current portion of long term loan	6,079	2,437
Trade Payable	1,502	2,222
Other Current Liabilities	144	740
Total Current Liabilities	7,725	5,399
Long Term Debts, net of current portion	2,333	----
Other Liabilities	58	2,103
Advance from Customers	1,877	824
Total Liabilities	11,993	8,326
Share Holders Equity		
Common Stock	988	988
Preferred Stock	----	1,182
Money received pending Allotment	----	1,940
Additional Paid in Capital	199	199
Retained Earnings	(5,948)	(3,960)
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss)	(134)	(746)
Total Stockholders Equity	(4,895)	(397)
Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity	\$ 7,098	\$ 7,929

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

Table of Contents

Techni Bharathi Limited
STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)

	Year ended March 31, 2006	Year ended March 31, 2007	Year ended March 7, 2008
Revenue	\$ 2,285	\$ 4,318	\$ 5,321
Cost of Revenue	(2,567)	(2,656)	(4,711)
Gross (Loss) / Profit	(282)	1,662	610
Selling, General & Administration Expenses	(615)	(458)	(246)
Depreciation	(513)	(207)	(447)
Operating (Loss) / Income	(1,410)	997	(83)
Interest Income(net)	49	16	40
Interest Expenses(net)	(1,524)	(1,144)	(473)
Other Income	516	532	2,761
Net operating (loss) / income before income taxes	(2,369)	401	2,245
Income Tax Income	67	140	(86)
Fringe Benefit Tax Expense	(5)	(5)	----
Provision for Preference Dividend			(152)
Provision for Tax on Preference Dividend			(19)
Net (Loss) / Income	\$ (2,307)	\$ 536	\$ 1,988
(Loss) / Earnings per Share			
Basic	\$ (0.54)	\$ 0.13	\$ 0.46
Diluted	\$ (0.54)	\$ 0.13	\$ 0.22
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding:			
Basic	4,287,500	4,287,500	4,287,500
Diluted	4,287,500	4,287,500	9,089,928

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

Table of Contents

Techni Bharathi Limited
STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)

	Year Ended March 31, 2006	Year Ended March 31, 2007	Year Ended March 7, 2008
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net (Loss) / Income	\$ (2,307)	\$ 536	\$ 1,988
Adjustments to reconcile net Income to net cash from operating activities			
Depreciation	506	207	447
Deferred Tax Expense / (Income)	(87)	(192)	86
Loss on sale on property and equipment-net	119	3	--
Loss on sale of Investment-net		—	—
Other non cash expenditure	268	219	
Changes in Assets and liabilities			
Restricted cash	279	219	207
Accounts Receivable	1,010	261	(1,629)
Inventories	274	2,898	(59)
Prepaid and other Assets	385	—	1,049
Long term other assets	(134)	(12)	(1,186)
Accounts Payable	(71)	937	625
Other Current Liabilities	-	-	591
Advance from Customer	(978)	(214)	(1,185)
Other liabilities	(21)	85	2,,056
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(757)	4,947	2,990
Cash flow from Investing Activities			
Purchase of property and equipment	(4)	(3)	(7)
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	433	13	--
Purchase of Investments	—	—	---
Proceeds from Sale of Investments	125	401	----
Net cash provided by Investing activities	554	411	(7)
Cash flow from Financing Activities			
Debts – net	199	(4,275)	(6,581)
Due to related parties, net	---	----	170
Issue of Preferred Stock	---	----	1,182
Money received pending allotment	---	----	1,940
Net Cash provided by (used in) financing Activities	199	(4,275)	(3,289)
Effect of exchange rate on cash equivalents	(9)	56	(166)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents during the year	(4)	1,083	(472)
Add: Balance at beginning of year	82	69	1,208
Balance at end of the year	\$ 69	\$ 1,208	\$ 736

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements

Table of Contents

Techni Bharathi Limited
STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)

	Common Stock		Preferred Stock		Money received pending allotment	Additional Paid in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated other Comprehensive Income/(Loss)	Total
	Shares	Par value	Shares	Par value					
Balance as of March 31, 2005	428,750	\$ 988	-	-	-	\$ 199	\$ (4,177)	\$ (42)	\$ (3,032)
Net Loss for the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,307)	-	(2307)
L o s s o n F o r e i g n C u r r e n c y Translation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(99)	(99)
Balance as of March 31, 2006	428,750	988	-	-	-	199	(6,484)	(141)	(5438)
Net Income for the period						-	536	-	536
Gain on foreign c u r r e n c y translation						-	-	7	7
Balance as of March 31, 2007	4,287,500	988	-	-	-	199	(5,948)	(134)	(4,895)
Net Income for the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,988	-	1,988
Gain on foreign c u r r e n c y translation						-	-	(612)	(612)
Issue of Preferred Stock	-	-	5,000,000	1,182	-	-	-	-	1,182
M o n e y r e c e i v e d p e n d i n g allotment					1,940	-	-	-	1,940
Balance as of March 7, 2008	4,287,500	\$ 988	5,000,000	\$ 1,182	\$ 1,940	\$ 199	\$ (3,960)	\$ (746)	\$ (397)

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

F-40

Table of Contents

TECHNI BHARATHI LIMITED
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Amounts in Thousand US Dollars, except share data and as stated otherwise

1. BACKGROUND

a) Incorporation and History:

Techni Bharathi Limited (“TBL”) was incorporated in the year 1982 by a team of enterprising technocrats who, inspired by the revolutionary ideas in the field, started pursuing the goal of becoming a world-class construction specialist. For TBL, the first decade was a period of learning. The TBL team worked vigorously on projects of moderate size, finding new ways to build without compromising on quality, designing innovative building methods and charting out cost-effective construction formulas.

The Year 1991 witnessed the company’s first foray into the strategic construction arena when Kudremukh Iron Ore Company Limited (a leading Government of India Company) assigned TBL for the construction of the Lakhya Dam. Since then TBL has been engaged in engineering construction contracts for national infrastructure development such as highways, bridges, dams, hydro electric projects and rail roads.

b) Description of Business:

The various construction activities taken up by the company are as follows:

- Roads and Bridges
- Mechanized Earthworks
- Hydro Electric Projects
- High Rise Building Complexes and Townships
- Dams and Tunnels
- Irrigation Projects
- Rail Road Construction

c) Industry Overview

India’s construction industry is estimated over \$ 28 billion, which accounts for more than 6% of the country’s Gross Domestic Product (GDP). This industry is the largest employer in India which is almost 32 million workers. The sector is riding on a high growth pattern, powered by large government subsidized expenditures, which is evidenced by newly constructed highways, dams, power plant and pipelines. Ancillary sectors such as power, transportation, petroleum and urban development are contributing to the high growth rates in the infrastructure building industry. are Power, Transport, Petroleum and urban Infrastructure.

Table of Contents

To illustrate India's shared economic optimism among country leaders, Indian Prime Minister Dr. Manmohan Singh, while addressing the Finance Ministers of ASEAN countries at the Indo ASEAN Summit in New Delhi, forecasted that India requires \$150 billion at the rate of \$15 billion per annum over the next 10 years. The current rate of U.S. Foreign Direct Investment in India is estimated at \$5 billion per year.. It is further estimated that more than 50% of future FDI's will be earmarked for Infrastructure, Telecom, and Power projects.

Another example of India's infrastructural growth is the Golden Quadrilateral, which is one of the largest highway projects under current development. It now has approximately 4,500 miles with and an impressive 13,300 miles of north-south corridors. Legislation is underway to build many miles of East and West Coast corridors.

The Nodal Agencies (NHAI, NTPC, NHPC, and PGCL, which specializes in alternative energy sources, has ambitious development plans in the near future .The value of overseas projects, under construction by Indian Companies are conservatively estimated to be nearly \$4.2 billion U.S. dollars , which covers major markets including Malaysia, Middle East, and East Africa. The Industry is led by an intensely competitive environment, which is characteristic of larger and mature markets such as the United States and Japan. No single alternative energy company controls the overall market.

The Infrastructure Budget of the Government for the 10th Plan (FY 02-07) is as follows

(USD in Millions)		
Sector	FY20 01-04	FY20 04-07
Roads	\$ 7,656.61	\$ 14,617.16
Power	9,280.74	19,721.57
Oil & Gas	8,816.70	15,313.22
Ports/ Airports/ Shipping	2,088.16	3,712.29
Railways	7,424.59	11,136.89
Telecom	15,313.22	16,937.35
Total	\$ 50,580.02	\$ 81,438.48

The Outlay for the Central Sector Roads alone is \$12,642.69 million. The position of on-going Road Projects in India is as under:

Funding Agency/Source	No. of Projects	Total Value USD in Millions
NHAI	50	\$ 2,218.46
World Bank	15	1,043.20
Asian Development Bank	8	290.14
Annuity	8	546.10
BOT	7	768.90
Total	88	\$ 4,866.80

d) Business

TBL has been in operations for more than two decades, executing engineering contracts throughout the country. It's primary focus is large infrastructure contracts. The company is led by Mr. V. C. Antony and his son, Mr. Jortin Anthony.

TBL's main objective is to establish a strong presence in the infrastructure development market, engaging in Roads and highways, Earthen and Rock Fill Dam, Civil Works including tunneling in Hydro Electric Projects, Construction of Canals, Civil and structural works, Rail/Road construction, Airport Construction and Real Estate development. The company has won various NHAI projects and has successfully completed all contracts within time and cost requirements.

F-42

Table of Contents

TBL is a closely held Public Limited Company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act of 1956. The shares are largely held by V C Anthony, Mr. Jortin Anthony and a close group of other investors. TBL often participates in joint venture bids, namely, Tania-TBL joint , BEL-TBL, and Valecha-TBL joint ventures.

e) Risks and Threats

- The industry is highly governed by the political environment and economical policies prevalent within the country since significant portion of infrastructure spending originates from the Government. Any adverse change in the policies may slow down the Government's commitment towards Infrastructure development.
- Competition:

Foreign Competition – The Government has opened the sector to foreign companies who can bid on projects on their own, or through joint ventures with domestic companies. This could create more competition in the future.

Domestic Competition - The Company faces two types of competition in the domestic sector:

- (i) Competition from the local players in and around their state, typically this is applicable to low value contracts.
- (ii) Marketing / Business Development - Construction contracts for infrastructure in India are offered by the Government sector, Central Government and the State Governments. Funds for these are allocated through their budgetary support as well as through international and domestic financial institutions such as World Bank, Asian Development Bank, Japan Bank for International co-operation, Housing & Urban Development Corporation, National Bank for Agricultural & Rural Development, etc. In view of the nature of our market, the major sources of information of ensuing tenders for construction contracts are newspapers and government gazettes. In addition to these, construction contracts are also offered by the private sector.

f) Strengths and Opportunities

- The Company is an integrated construction and infrastructure development company with front-end civil engineering and design skills.
- The Company has sufficient internal resources, technology and human capital that will. that enables us to pre-qualify for major contract solicitations.

The Company has a diverse service capability ranging from water and sewer management, to installing power transmission lines, construction of roads, housing complexes, airports and sea port construction, cement plant operations, canal excavation projects.

2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a) Basis of preparation

The financial statements for the years ended March 31, 2006, 2007 and for the period ended March 7, 2008 have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ('US GAAP'). The significant accounting policies adopted by TBL, in respect of these financial statements, are set out below.

These Financial statements have been prepared in US Dollars (USD), the national currency of United States of America.

b) Foreign Currency Translation

The accompanying financial statements are reported in U.S. dollars. The Indian rupee is the functional currency of the Company. The translation of the functional currencies into U.S. dollars is performed for assets and liabilities using the exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date and for revenues, costs and expenses using average exchange rates prevailing during the reporting periods. Adjustments resulting from the translation of functional currency financial statements to reporting currency are accumulated and reported as other comprehensive income/ (loss), a separate component of shareholders' equity.

Transactions in foreign currency are recorded at the exchange rate prevailing on the date of transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are expressed in the functional currency at the exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. Revenues, costs and expenses are recorded using exchange rates prevailing on the date of transaction. Gains or losses resulting from foreign currency transactions are included in the statement of income. Share Capital issued has been recorded at historical rates whereas those existing on March 31, 2004 have been translated at the rates prevailing on that date.

Table of Contents

TECHNI BHARATHI LIMITED
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Amounts in Thousand US Dollars, except share data and as stated otherwise

The exchange rates used for translation purposes are as under:

Year	Month end Average Rate (P&L rate)	Year end rate (Balance sheet rate)
2005-06	INR 44.18 per USD	INR 44.48 per USD
2006-07	INR 45.11 per USD	INR 43.10 per USD
2007-08	INR 40.13 per USD	INR 40.42 per USD

c) Revenue Recognition

For Revenue from construction contracts, we recognize revenue on construction type of contracts using the percentage of completion method of accounting where by revenue is recognized as performance under contract progresses. The Company has also made requisite adjustments in the recognized revenues under Indian GAAP (IGAAP) in order to ensure conformity with the provisions of SOP 81-1. All infrastructure contracts of TBL are in the nature of item rate contracts, where there is a Bill of Quantity (BOQ) and item rate prescribed for each activity done. As on closing date of all individual activities of the BOQ executed are jointly measured and valued at the item quoted rate. Accordingly, percentage of completion is determined in terms of the proportion of value added (the contract value of total work performed to date) to the total contract value.

d) Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires the use of management estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported. These estimates are based on historical experience and information that is available to management about current events and actions that the Company may take in the future. Significant items subject to estimates and assumptions include revenue recognition, the useful lives and the evaluation of impairment of property and equipment, the income tax, the contingencies and the provision for impairment of receivables and advances. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Estimated losses on uncompleted contracts and changes in contract estimates

The Company records the provisions for estimated losses on uncompleted contracts in the period in which such losses are identified. The cumulative effects of revisions to contract revenue and estimated completion costs are recorded in the accounting period in which the amounts became evident and can be reasonably estimated. These revisions may include such items as the effects of change orders, claims, warranty claims, liquidated damages or other contractual penalties, adjustments for audit findings on government contracts and contract closeout settlements.

e) Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents

The components of item are as follows:

- Fixed Deposit with various banks in order to obtain Bank Guarantees
- Margin Money Deposit for Letter of Credit

Restricted Cash has been deposited into bank with specified period of time. Specified period is based on estimated time taken by each project. The classification of restricted cash into current and non-current is determined based on maturity date of the deposit.

F-44

Table of Contents

TECHNI BHARATHI LIMITED
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Amounts in Thousand US Dollars, except share data and as stated otherwise

f) Cash and Cash Equivalents

The components of item are as follows:

- Cash-in-hand
- Bank balance of Current Accounts
- Highly liquid investments which has maturity period less than 90 days and maturity value will not be affected significantly in accordance with interest rate changes.

g) Accounts receivable

Accounts receivables are recorded at the invoiced amount. Account balances are written off when the company believes that the receivables will not be recovered. The company's bad debts are included in selling and general administrative expenses.

h) Investments

Investments are initially measured at cost, which is the fair value of the consideration given for them, including transaction costs.

Techni Soft India Ltd (TSIL) was a subsidiary of TBL for the year 2003-04, 2004-05 & 2005-06. Another company by name Techni Soft Inc, USA (TSA) is a subsidiary of TSIL and thus, TSA was a subsidiary of TBL until 2006-07.

In the year 2006-07, investment in the TSIL were fully realized and on account of the fact that there were no significant activity in TSIL and also on account of the fact that the entire investment in TSIL stands realized in 2006-07, the accounts of TSIL have not with TBL.

i) Inventories

Inventories consist primarily of construction materials and trading goods valued at lower of Cost or Market value.

The following are major items of inventory

- Work-in-progress- construction
- Work-in-progress- Real Estate
- Construction materials
- Scraps

The cost of the above mentioned items are valued on the following basis:

Construction materials are valued at weight average procurement cost which includes purchase price, freight inward and insurance charges on transportation if applicable. Work-in-progress is valued by cost incurred to that work and apportioned overheads to that project. Construction materials and scraps are valued at FIFO (“First In First Out”) basis. Work-in-progress of real estate is valued at cost or net realizable value, whichever is less.

j) Property and equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation of computers, construction, scrap processing and other equipments, buildings and other assets are provided based on the Straight-line method over useful life of the assets.

F-45

Table of Contents

TECHNI BHARATHI LIMITED
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Amounts in Thousand US Dollars, except share data and as stated otherwise

The value of plant and equipment that are capitalized include the acquisition price and other direct attributable expenses.

The estimated useful life of various categories of assets has been considered as under:

Category	Useful Life (years)	
Building (Flat)		25
Plant and Machinery		20
Computer Equipment		3
Office Equipment		5
Furniture and Fixtures		5
Vehicles		5
Leasehold Improvements	Over the period of lease or useful life (if less)	

Upon disposition, cost and related accumulated depreciation of the Property and equipment are removed from the accounts and the gain or loss is reflected in the results of operation.

Cost of additions and substantial improvements to property and equipment are capitalized in the books of accounts. The cost of maintenance and repairs of the property and equipment are charged to operating expenses.

k) Asset retirement obligations

Asset retirement obligations associated with the Company's leasehold land are subject to the provisions of FAS No. 143 "Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations" and related interpretation, FIN No. 47, "Accounting for Conditional Asset Retirement Obligations, an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 143". The lease agreements entered into by the Company may contain clauses requiring restoration of the leased site at the end of the lease term and therefore create asset retirement obligations. The Company records the fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation in the period in which it is incurred and capitalizes the cost by increasing the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset. Over time, the liability is accreted to its present value of each period, and the capitalized cost is depreciated over the estimated useful life of the related asset. Upon settlement of the liability, the Company either settles the obligation for its recorded amount or incurs a gain or loss upon settlement.

l) Foreign currency transactions

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are expressed in the functional currency Indian Rupees at the rates of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date. Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at rates ruling on the transaction dates. Gains or losses resulting from foreign currency transactions are included in the statement of operations.

m) Operating leases

Lease payments under operating leases are recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

n) Capital leases

Assets acquired under capital leases are capitalized as assets by the Group at the lower of the fair value of the leased property or the present value of the related lease payments or where applicable, the estimated fair value of such assets. Amortization of leased assets is computed on straight line basis over the useful life of the assets. Amortization charge for capital leases is included in depreciation expense.

F-46

Table of Contents

TECHNI BHARATHI LIMITED
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Amounts in Thousand US Dollars, except share data and as stated otherwise

o) Impairment of long-lived assets

The Company reviews its long-lived assets, including identifiable assets with finite lives, for impairment whenever events or changes in business circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of assets may not be fully recoverable. Such circumstances include, though are not limited to, significant or sustained declines in revenues or earnings and material adverse changes in the economic climate. For assets that the Company intends to hold for use, if the total of the expected future undiscounted cash flows produced by the assets or asset Company is less than the carrying amount of the assets, a loss is recognized for the difference between the fair value and carrying value of the assets. For assets the Company intends to dispose of by sale, a loss is recognized for the amount by which the estimated fair value less cost to sell is less than the carrying value of the assets. Fair value is determined based on quoted market prices, if available, or other valuation techniques including discounted future net cash flows.

p) Borrowing costs

(i) Capitalized interest

The interest cost incurred for funding a qualifying asset during the construction period is capitalized based on actual investment in the asset at the average interest rate. The capitalized interest is included in the cost of the relevant asset and is depreciated over the estimated useful life of the asset.

(ii) Debt issue expenses

The Company defers and amortizes debt issue expenses over the term of the related borrowing based on the effective interest method.

q) Provision for Warranties and Liquidated Damages

The company recognizes warranty claims and liquidated damages as and when they are probable/ incurred. The company did not have any material warranty claims in 2005 and 2006. The liquidated damages recognized during year ended March 31, 2007 is \$ 119. The liquidated damages are included in selling, and general and administrative expenses.

r) Retirement Benefits to employees

(i) Retirement Plans(Gratuity)

In accordance with the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, TBL provides for gratuity under a defined contribution plan covering eligible employees of TBL. Liabilities with regard to the Gratuity plan have not been provided for on Actuarial Basis . The Gratuity plan provides a lump-sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death, incapacitation or termination of employment, of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and tenure of the employment.

(ii) Provident Fund

Eligible employees of TBL receive benefits from a provident fund, which is a defined contribution plan. Both the employees and the company make monthly contributions to the provident fund plan equal to a specified percentage of the covered employee's salary. The company deposits contributions to the Government administrated provident fund. The rate at which the annual interest is payable to the beneficiaries by the fund is administrated by the Indian Government.

The Company has no further obligations under this plan beyond its monthly contributions.

F-47

Table of Contents

TECHNI BHARATHI LIMITED
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Amounts in Thousand US Dollars, except share data and as stated otherwise

(iii) Compensated absences

The employees of the Company are entitled to compensate absences based on the unavailed leave balance and the last drawn salary of the respective employees. The Company has provided for the liability on account of compensated absences in accordance with FAS No. 43, "Accounting for Compensated Absences".

s) Income Taxes

Income Taxes are accounted using the asset and liability method . Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities, and the respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years on which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in the statement of operations in the period in which the change is enacted. Based on management's judgment, the measurement of deferred tax assets is reduced, if necessary, by a valuation allowance for any tax benefits for which it is more likely than not that some portion or all of such benefits will not be realized. Tax credits are generally recognized in the year they arise.

t) Pre-operating costs

Pre-operating costs represent certain marketing and administrative expenses incurred prior to the commencement of commercial operations of the new circles. These costs are expensed as incurred.

u) Earnings per share

In accordance with FAS 128, "Earnings Per Share", a basic earnings per equity share is computed using the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per equity share are computed using the weighted average number of common and dilutive common equivalent equity shares outstanding during the period except where the result would be anti-dilutive.

v) Recent accounting pronouncements

The Company does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards if currently adopted would have a material effect on the accompanying financial statements.

w) Reclassification

Certain items previously reported in specific captions of the financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

3. SHAREHOLDERS STOCK

On January 15, 2007, the company split its common stock from par value INR 100 per share (equivalent to \$2.32 per share at a conversion of INR 43.10 per USD) to par value of INR 10 per share (equivalent to \$.0232 per share) and

increased its authorized capital to total limit of 15 million common stock of par value INR 10 per share. This resulted in an increase of issued and outstanding common stock from 428,750 shares of par value INR 100 per share to 4,287,500 shares of par value INR 10 per share.

On March 30, 2007, the company restructured its authorized common stock to eight million equity stock of par value INR 10 per share and seven million of preference stock with par value INR 10 per share. All the relevant filings along with fees have been made with the Registrar of Companies on April 15, 2007.

During Q1, 2007, the company has issued 5,000,000 preference shares with par value INR 10 per share.

The Company has signed a Letter of Intent with India Globalization Capital, Inc. (USA), ("IGC"), dated 5th September 2007 to accept investment through its subsidiary IGC (Mauritius) by allotment of new equity shares leading to post investment ownership of approximately 74% by IGC and or its assignee. On September 16, 2007 the Company signed a Share Subscription Agreement with IGC to 1) agree to the sale of the convertible preference stock held by Odeon, 2) the subscription of shares and 3) sell a convertible preference stock instrument.

Table of Contents

4. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

The Cost, Depreciation to date and the Net value of Assets of the company are as follows:

Asset	March 31, 2007	March 7, 2008
Land	\$ 2	\$ 2
Building (Apartment)	23	24
Machineries & Equipment	4,177	4,462
Furniture & Fixtures	75	80
Vehicles	698	744
Total	4,975	5,312
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	2,710	3,333
Net	\$ 2,265	\$ 1,979

5. INCOME TAXES

The Company accounted for the deferred tax assets and liabilities as of March 31 2006, 2007 and March 7, 2008, on the temporary differences.

Unabsorbed depreciation represented depreciation in excess of the currently deductible amounts that could be carried forward and utilized as tax deductions in future periods.

6. SHORT TERM BORROWINGS & CURRENT PORTION OF LONG-TERM DEBT

Particulars	As of March 31, 2007	As of March 7, 2008
Secured		
Cash Credit Loan & WCTL from Bank	\$ 6,079	\$ 2,436
Total	6,079	2,436

The above secured by hypothecation of materials/stock of spares, WIP, Receivables and property plant & machinery in addition to personal guarantee of three directors & collaterally secured by mortgage of company's land & other immovable properties of directors and their relatives.

7. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Particulars	As of March 31, 2007	As of March 7, 2008
Earned leave	\$ 11	\$ 28
Provident Fund	13	—
Gratuity	34	32
Total	\$ 58	\$ 60

8. LONG TERM DEBTS

As at

Edgar Filing: India Globalization Capital, Inc. - Form POS AM

	March 31, 2007	March 7, 2008
Term loan	\$ 1,656	—
Loan for assets purchased under Capital lease	—	—
Unsecured Loan – Directors	1	—
Unsecured Loan – Others	676	—
Total	\$ 2,333	—

F-49

Table of Contents

These loans are secured by hypothecation of machineries and vehicles and collaterally secured by deposit of title deeds of land

9. DIVIDENDS

Final dividends proposed by the Board of Directors will be payable when formally declared by the shareholders, who have the right to decrease but not increase the amount of the dividend recommended by the Board of Directors. Interim dividends will be declared by the Board of Directors without the need for shareholders' approval.

Dividends payable to equity shareholders will be based on the net income available for distribution as reported in the Company's financial statements prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP. Dividends can only be declared and paid in Indian Rupees and/or converted into foreign currency for an equivalent amount in cases where dividend is permitted to be repatriated.

Under the Indian Companies Act 1956, dividends may be paid out of the profits of a company in the year in which the dividend is declared or out of the undistributed profits of previous fiscal years. Before declaring a dividend greater than 10% of the par value of its equity shares, a company is required to transfer to its reserves a minimum percentage of its profits for that year, ranging from 2.5% to 10 %, depending on the dividend percentage to be declared in such year. Dividends can be distributed out of the general reserve in case of a loss or inadequacy of current distributable profits. Presently, the Company is required to pay dividend tax on the total amount of the dividend declared, distributed or paid at the specified tax rate including surcharge (Applicable tax rate is 16.99% as at March 07).

The Company has not paid any dividends from the year 2004 through March 7, 2008.

10. INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

11. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS DISCLOSURE

List of Related Parties

Key Management Personal

V C Anthony – Executive Chairman

Jortin Anthony - Managing Director

Ram Mukunda - Director

Associate Companies

Bhagheeratha Engineering Limited

Kairali Orchids Private Limited

Bhagheeratha Electricals & Structurals Limited

VC Homes Limited

Mares Steel Casting Limited

F-50

Table of Contents

Related Party Transactions:

Financial Year 2005-06:

Techni Soft India Limited was paid USD 2 by TBL. Amount outstanding at end of the year was USD 102.

Financial Year 2006-07:

TBL has given advance to M/s Bhagheeratha Engineering limited amounting to USD 147 in which Directors are interested. The company has also mortgaged 1.44 Acres of its land as security for a loan taken by M/s Bhagheeratha Engineering Limited in which Director is interested.

Financial Year 2007-08:

TBL has transferred funds to VC Homes Limited, Mares Steel Casting Limited and Techni Soft Limited amounting to USD 482, 3 and 3 respectively

12. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company follows the provisions of SFAS No 131 “Disclosure about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information”. SFAS No 131 establishes standards for reporting information regarding operating segments in annual financial statements and requires selected information for those segments to be presented in interim financial reports issued to stockholders. The Company operates in a single infrastructure construction segment.

13. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The company has to observe the laws, government orders and regulations of the state in which they operate. A number of them are currently involved in administrative proceedings arising out of the normal conduct of their business. In the opinion of management, however, the outcome of these actions will not materially affect the financial position, result of operations or cash flow.

Commitments

a) Capital commitments

The estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account not provided for as on March 31, 2006, March 31, 2007 and March 7, 2008 are \$0.

b) Guarantees

The Company had outstanding financial / performance bank guarantees of \$4,783, \$3,804 and \$1,898 as of March 31, 2006, March 31, 2007 and March 7, 2008.

Contingencies

The Company is contingently liable to pay \$4 towards interest and penalty towards Provident Dues as per the orders of the competent authorities.

14. CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

The Company is concentrated on projects undertaken by government and government enterprises.

Company's business therefore requires that we continue to maintain pre-qualified status with key clients and that we are not disqualified from future projects that these clients may award. Company's major clients vary from period to period depending on the demand and the completion schedule of projects. The loss of a significant client or a number of significant clients or projects from such clients for any reason, including as a result of disqualification or dispute, may have an adverse effect on Company's results of operations.

F-51

Table of Contents

15. VENDOR RISK

The Company is significantly affected by the availability, cost and quality of the raw material and fuel, which we need to construct and develop Company's projects. The prices and supply of raw materials, bought out items and fuel depend on factors not under Company's control, including general economic conditions, competition, production levels, transportation costs and import duties. Although we generally provide for price contingencies in Company's contracts to limit Company's exposure, if, for any reason, Company's primary suppliers of raw materials, bought out items and fuel should curtail or discontinue their delivery of such materials to us in the quantities we need or at prices that are competitive or expected by us, Company's ability to meet Company's material requirements for our projects could be impaired, Company's construction schedules could be disrupted, or Company's earnings and business could suffer. Additionally, we rely on manufacturers and other suppliers and do not have control over the quality of products they supply, which may adversely affect the quality and workmanship of Company's projects.

16. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company has received USD 11,224 against issue of 7.15 million equity stock and 12.5 million preference stock with par value of INR 10 (equivalent to USD 0.247) from India Globalization Capital, Inc. (USA), ("IGC") through its subsidiary India Globalization Capital, Mauritius (IGC-M). Further, IGC has purchased 5 million shares from the shareholders for USD 2 million through its subsidiary IGC-M.. All the preference stock has been converted into equity stock leading to post investment ownership of approximately 77% by IGC-M.

Table of Contents

India Globalization Capital, Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(unaudited)

	Three Months Ended June 30, 2008	Three Months Ended June 30, 2007	Combined Predecessor Three Months Ended June 30, 2007
Revenues:	\$ 17,928,381	\$ -	\$ 3,311,309
Cost of revenues:	(13,155,698)	-	(2,747,235)
Gross Profit	4,772,683	-	564,074
Selling, General and Administrative	(947,506)	-	(429,601)
Depreciation	(231,583)	-	(193,565)
One Time Legal and start up costs	-	(179,844)	-
Total operating expenses	(1,179,089)	(179,844)	(623,166)
Operating income (loss)	3,593,594	(179,844)	(59,093)
Other income (expense):			
Interest income	128,879	694,918	87,561
Interest expense	(474,310)	(459,878)	(251,761)
Total other income (expense)	(345,431)	235,040	(164,200)
Income (loss) before provision for income taxes	3,248,163	55,196	(223,293)
(Provision) benefit for income taxes	(1,089,090)	(18,913)	(216,721)
Income (loss) after provision for income tax	2,159,073	36,283	(440,013)
Provision for Dividend on Preference Stock and its Tax			(25,904)
Minority interest	(872,255)	-	-
Net income (loss)	\$ 1,286,818	\$ 36,283	\$ (465,917)
Weighted average number of shares outstanding:			
Basic	8,570,107	13,974,500	-
Diluted	8,885,618	13,974,500	-
Net income per share:			-
Basis	\$ 0.15	\$.00	-
Diluted	\$ 0.14	\$.00	-

The accompanying notes should be read in connection with the financial statements.

Table of Contents

India Globalization Capital, Inc.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	June 30, 2008 (unaudited)	March 31, 2008 (audited)
ASSETS		
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,549,528	\$ 8,397,441
Accounts Receivable	12,653,106	8,708,861
Unbilled Receivables	4,883,994	5,208,722
Inventories	1,763,712	1,550,080
Interest Receivable - Convertible Debenture	337,479	277,479
Convertible debenture in MBL	3,000,000	3,000,000
Prepaid taxes	50,038	49,289
Restricted cash	625	6,257
Short term investments	3,372,057	671
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,216,991	4,324,201
Due from related parties	321,261	1,373,447
Total Current Assets	\$ 29,148,791	\$ 32,896,447
Property and equipment, net	8,185,108	7,337,361
Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT under Progress)	3,281,365	3,519,965
Goodwill	17,483,501	17,483,501
Investment	1,763,506	1,688,303
Deposits towards acquisitions	187,500	187,500
Restricted cash, non-current	1,974,241	2,124,160
Deferred tax assets - Federal and State, net of valuation allowance	982,200	1,013,611
Other Assets	2,796,767	1,376,126
Total Assets	\$ 65,802,979	\$ 67,626,973
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current Liabilities:		
Short-term borrowings and current portion of long-term debt	\$ 7,772,429	\$ 5,635,408
Trade payables	2,627,966	1,771,151
Advance from Customers	594,958	931,092
Accrued expenses	820,183	1,368,219
Taxes payable	71,259	58,590
Notes Payable to Oliveira Capital, LLC	3,000,000	3,000,000
Due to related parties	2,661,171	1,330,291
Other current liabilities	3,418,352	3,289,307
Total current liabilities	\$ 20,966,318	\$ 17,384,058
Long-term debt, net of current portion	1,456,422	1,212,841
Advance from Customers		832,717

Edgar Filing: India Globalization Capital, Inc. - Form POS AM

Deferred taxes on income	669,503	608,535
Other liabilities	2,424,115	6,717,109
Total Liabilities	25,516,358	26,755,261
Minority Interest	14,417,912	13,545,656
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Common stock — \$.0001 par value; 75,000,000 shares authorized; 8,570,107 issued and outstanding at June 30, 2008 and March 31, 2008	857	857
Additional paid-in capital	31,470,133	31,470,134
Money received pending allotment		
Retained Earnings (Deficit)	(2,854,295)	(4,141,113)
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(2,747,986)	(3,822)
Total stockholders' equity	25,868,709	27,326,056
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 65,802,979	\$ 67,626,973

The accompanying notes should be read in connection with the financial statements.

Table of Contents

India Globalization Capital, Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(unaudited)

	Common Stock		Additional	Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive	Total
	Shares	Amount	Paid-in Capital	(Deficit)	Income / Loss	Stockholders' Equity
Balance at March 31, 2008	8,570,107	\$ 857	\$ 31,470,134	\$ (4,141,113)	\$ (3,822)	\$ 27,326,056
Net Income (Loss)	-	-	-	1,286,818	(2,744,164)	(1,457,347)
Balance at June 30, 2008	8,570,107	\$ 857	\$ 31,470,134	\$ (2,854,295)	\$ (2,747,986)	\$ 25,868,709

India Globalization Capital, Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
(unaudited)

	Three months ended June 30,	
	2008	June 30, 2007
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income	\$ 1,286,818	\$ 36,283
Adjustment to reconcile net income to net cash used in operating activities:		
Interest earned on Treasury Bills	-	(721,805)
Non-cash compensation expense		
Deferred taxes	129,517	(348,236)
Depreciation	231,583	-
Loss/(Gain) on sale of property, plant and equipment	(33,740)	-
Amortization of debt discount on Oliveira debt		386,850
Changes in:		
Accounts receivable	(4,685,180)	-
Unbilled Receivable	(29,286)	-
Inventories	(329,288)	-
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	3,284,246	38,340
Interest receivable - convertible debenture	(60,000)	(60,000)
Deferred interest liability	-	95,268
Accrued expenses	(563,535)	111,367
Taxes payable	11,920	12,149
Trade Payable	1,009,317	-
Other Current Liabilities	2,690	-
Advance from Customers	(1,084,142)	-
Non current assets	(1,564,201)	-
Other non-current liabilities	(3,965,110)	-
Minority Interest	872,255	-
Net cash used in operating activities	(5,486,136)	(449,784)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchase of treasury bills	-	(132,811,913)

Edgar Filing: India Globalization Capital, Inc. - Form POS AM

Maturity of treasury bills	-	133,166,157
Decrease (increase) in cash held in trust	-	486
Purchase of property and equipment	(1,646,738)	-
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	59,085	-
Purchase of short term investments	(3,483,283)	-
Non Current Investments	(195,944)	-
Restricted Cash	11,386	-
Deposit to CWEL	-	(250,000)
Payment of deferred acquisition costs	-	(77,333)
Net cash provided used in investing activities	(5,255,494)	27,397
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Net movement in cash credit and bank overdraft	2,414,063	-
Proceeds from other short-term borrowings	1,699,083	-
Repayment of long-term borrowings	(1,173,852)	-
Due to related parties	1,213,865	-
Proceeds from notes payable to stockholders	-	275,000
Repayment of notes payable to stockholder	-	(600,000)
Net cash provided by financing activities	4,153,159	(325,000)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(259,442)	-
Net increase in cash and cash equivalent	(6,847,913)	(747,387)
Cash and cash equivalent at the beginning of the period	8,397,441	1,169,422
Cash and cash equivalent at the end of the period	\$ 1,549,528	\$ 422,035
Supplemental schedule of non cash financing activities:	-	\$ -
Accrual of deferred acquisition costs	-	40,000

Predecessor cash flow statements for the three month ended period June 30, 2007 are not available, and not included with the Consolidated Cash Flow Report.

The accompanying notes should be read in connection with the financial statements.

Table of Contents

Background of India Globalization Capital, Inc. (IGC)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Note 1 - Nature of Operations and Basis of Presentation

IGC operates through two infrastructure companies in India, Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited (“Sricon”) and Techni Bharathi, Limited (“TBL”). IGC owns sixty-three percent of Sricon and seventy-seven percent of TBL. IGC through its subsidiaries has three core businesses: 1) highway and other heavy construction, 2) mining & quarrying and 3) civil construction and engineering of high temperature plants. The Company’s medium term plans are to expand each of these lines of business.

The Company’s operations are subject to certain risks and uncertainties, including among others, dependency on India’s economy and government policies, seasonal business factors, competitively priced raw materials, dependence upon key members of the management team and increased competition from existing and new entrants.

India Globalization Capital, Inc.

IGC, a Maryland corporation, was organized on April 29, 2005 as a blank check company formed for the purpose of acquiring one or more businesses with operations primarily in India through a merger, capital stock exchange, asset acquisition or other similar business combination or acquisition. On March 8, 2006, the company completed an initial public offering. On February 19, 2007, the Company incorporated India Globalization Capital, Mauritius, Limited (IGC-M), a wholly owned subsidiary, under the laws of Mauritius.

Merger and Accounting Treatment

On March 7, 2008, the Company consummated the acquisition of 63% of the equity of Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited (Sricon) and 77% of the equity of Techni Bharathi Limited (TBL). The shares of the two Indian companies, Sricon and TBL, are held by IGC-M. Most of the shares of Sricon and TBL acquired by IGC were purchased directly from the companies. IGC purchased a portion of the shares from the existing owners of the companies. The founders and management of Sricon own 37% of Sricon and the founders and management of TBL own 23% of TBL. Prior to the acquisitions of Sricon and TBL, IGC had no operations and was considered a developmental stage enterprise.

The acquisitions were accounted for under the purchase method of accounting. Under this method of accounting, for accounting and financial purposes, IGC-M, Limited was treated as the acquiring entity and Sricon and TBL as the acquired entities. The consolidated financial statements provided here and going forward are the consolidated statements of IGC, which include IGC-M following the date of formation of IGC-M and Sricon and TBL following the date of the Company’s acquisition of the interests in Sricon and TBL. The consolidated financial statements do not reflect the operating results of Sricon and TBL prior to the acquisition. However, for comparative purposes, the combined statement of operations for the two acquired companies are presented as the “Combined Predecessors” for the three month period ended June 30, 2007.

Unless the context requires otherwise, all references in this report to the “Company”, “IGC”, “we”, “our”, and “us” refer to India Globalization Capital, Inc, together with its wholly owned subsidiary IGC-M, and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (Sricon and TBL). Ownership in these two companies is reflected in the financial statements as “Minority Interest”. The following represents our corporate structure after the acquisitions:

Table of Contents

Securities

We have three securities listed on the American Stock Exchange: (1) common stock, \$.0001 par value (ticker symbol: IGC), (2) redeemable warrants to purchase common stock (ticker symbol: IGC.WS) and (3) units consisting of one share of common stock and two redeemable warrants to purchase common stock (ticker symbol: IGC.U). On March 8, 2006, we sold 11,304,500 units in our initial public offering. These 11,304,500 units include 9,830,000 units sold to the public and the over-allotment option of 1,474,500 units exercised by the underwriters of the public offering. The units were separated into common stock and warrants on April 13, 2006. Each warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of common stock at an exercise price of \$5.00. The warrants expire on March 3, 2011, or earlier upon redemption. The registration statement for initial public offering was declared effective on March 2, 2006. The warrants are currently not exercisable pending the effectiveness of a registration statement relating to the warrants. When the warrants become exercisable, they may be exercised by contacting the Company or the transfer agent Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company. We have a right to call the warrants, provided the common stock has traded at a closing price of at least \$8.50 per share for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading day period ending on the third business day prior to the date on which notice of redemption is given. If we call the warrants, the holder will either have to redeem the warrants by purchasing the common stock from us for \$5.00 or the warrants will expire.

On March 7, 2008, we bought and redeemed a total of 6,159,346 shares. As a result, on June 30, 2008, we had 8,570,107 shares outstanding (including shares sold to our founders in a private placement prior to the public offering) and 24,874,000 shares of common stock were reserved for issuance upon exercise of redeemable warrants and underwriters' purchase option.

Unaudited Interim Financial Statements

The unaudited consolidated balance sheet as of June 30, 2008, consolidated statements of operations and cash flows for the three months ended June 30, 2008 and 2007 and consolidated statements of stockholders' equity (deficit) for the three months ended June 30, 2008 include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. The unaudited financial statements include all adjustments (consisting of normal recurring adjustments) which are, in the opinion of management, necessary for a fair presentation of such financial statements. Operating results for the interim periods presented are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for a full fiscal year.

Pro Forma Results of Operations

The accompanying unaudited consolidated statements of operations only reflect the operating results of companies acquired following the date of acquisition and do not reflect the operating results prior to the acquisitions. The following are pro forma unaudited results of operations for the Company for the three months ended June 30, 2008 and 2007 with the results for the Company alone for the three months ended June 30, 2007 included for comparative purposes. The results in the column labeled "Pro Forma Three Months Ended June 30, 2007" assume the Sricon and TBL acquisitions occurred on April 1, 2007. The unaudited pro forma results of operations are not necessarily indicative of results of operations that may have actually occurred had the acquisitions taken place on the dates noted, or the future financial position or operating results of the Company. The pro forma adjustments are based upon available information and assumptions that the Company believes are reasonable. The pro forma adjustments include adjustments for interest expense, start up costs, increased depreciation and amortization expense as a result of the application of the purchase method of accounting based on the fair values of the tangible and intangible assets.

PRO FORMA CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (unaudited)

Edgar Filing: India Globalization Capital, Inc. - Form POS AM

	Three Months Ended June 30, 2008	Three Months Ended June 30, 2007	Pro forma Three Months Ended June 30, 2007
Revenues:	\$ 17,928,381	\$-	\$ 3,311,309
Cost of revenues:	(13,155,698)	-	(2,747,235)
	-		-
Gross Profit	4,772,683	-	564,074
	-		-
Selling, general and administrative	(947,506)	-	(429,601)
Depreciation	(231,583)	-	(193,565)
One Time Legal and other start up costs	-	(179,844)	(179,844)
Total operating expenses	(1,179,089)	(179,844)	(803,010)
Operating income (loss)	3,593,594	(179,844)	(238,936)
Other income (expense):			
Interest income	128,879	694,918	87,561
Interest expense	(474,310)	(459,878)	(711,639)
Total other income (expense)	(345,431)	235,040	(624,078)
Income (loss) before provision for income taxes	3,248,163	55,196	(863,014)
(Provision) benefit for income taxes	(1,089,090)	(18,913)	2,481
Income (loss) after provision for income tax	2,159,073	36,283	(860,533)
Provision for Dividend on Preference Stock and its Tax	-	-	(25,904)
Minority interest	(872,255)	-	64,091
Net income (loss)	\$ 1,286,818	\$ 36,283	\$ (822,346)
Weighted average number of shares outstanding:			
Basic	8,570,107	13,974,500	-
Diluted	8,885,618	13,974,500	-
Net income per share:			
Basis	\$ 0.15	\$.00	-
Diluted	\$ 0.14	\$.00	-

The accompanying notes should be read in connection with the financial statements.

Table of Contents

Note 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Principles of Consolidation:

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. All material intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Reclassifications

Certain prior year balances have been reclassified to the presentation of the current year. Sales and services include adjustments made towards liquidated damages, price variation and charges paid for discounting of receivables arising from construction/project contracts on a non-recourse basis, wherever applicable.

Revenue Recognition

The majority of the revenue recognized for the three month period ended June 30, 2008 was derived from the Company's subsidiaries and as follows:

Revenue is recognized based on the nature of activity when consideration can be reasonably measured and there exists reasonable certainty of its recovery.

Revenue from sale of goods is recognized when substantial risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to the buyer under the terms of the contract.

Revenue from construction/project related activity and contracts for supply/commissioning of complex plant and equipment is recognized as follows:

- a) Cost plus contracts: Contract revenue is determined by adding the aggregate cost plus proportionate margin as agreed with the customer and expected to be realized.
- b) Fixed price contracts: Contract revenue is recognized using the percentage completion method. Percentage of completion is determined as a proportion of cost incurred-to-date to the total estimated contract cost. Changes in estimates for revenues, costs to complete and profit margins are recognized in the period in which they are reasonably determinable

Full provision is made for any loss in the period in which it is foreseen.

Revenue from property development activity is recognized when all significant risks and rewards of ownership in the land and/or building are transferred to the customer and a reasonable expectation of collection of the sale consideration from the customer exists.

Revenue from service related activities and miscellaneous other contracts are recognized when the service is rendered using the proportionate completion method or completed service contract method.

Policy for Goodwill / Impairment

Goodwill represents the excess cost of an acquisition over the fair value of the Group's share of net identifiable assets of the acquired subsidiary at the date of acquisition. Goodwill on acquisition of subsidiaries is disclosed separately. Goodwill is stated at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment losses, if any.

The company adopted provisions of FAS No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets" ('FAS 142') which sets forth the accounting for goodwill and intangible assets subsequent to their acquisition. FAS 142 requires that goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets be allocated to the reporting unit level, which the Group defines as each circle.

FAS 142 also prohibits the amortization of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets upon adoption, but requires that they be tested for impairment at least annually, or more frequently as warranted, at the reporting unit level.

The goodwill impairment test under FAS 142 is performed in two phases. The first step of the impairment test, used to identify potential impairment, compares the fair value of the reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, goodwill of the reporting unit is considered impaired, and step two of the impairment test must be performed. The second step of the impairment test quantifies the amount of the impairment loss by comparing the carrying amount of goodwill to the implied fair value. An impairment loss is recorded to the extent the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value.

Table of Contents

Impairment of long – lived assets and intangible assets

The company reviews its long-lived assets, including identifiable intangible assets with finite lives, for impairment whenever events or changes in business circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of assets may not be fully recoverable. Such circumstances include, though are not limited to, significant or sustained declines in revenues or earnings and material adverse changes in the economic climate. For assets that the company intends to hold for use, if the total of the expected future undiscounted cash flows produced by the assets or subsidiary company is less than the carrying amount of the assets, a loss is recognized for the difference between the fair value and carrying value of the assets. For assets the company intends to dispose of by sale, a loss is recognized for the amount by which the estimated fair value less cost to sell is less than the carrying value of the assets. Fair value is determined based on quoted market prices, if available, or other valuation techniques including discounted future net cash flows.

Income per common share:

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) applicable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share reflect the additional dilution for all potentially dilutive securities such as stock warrants and options. The effect of the 23,374,000 warrants have been included in the diluted weighted average shares.

For June 30, 2008, the basis shares include shares sold in the IPO, founder's shares and shares sold in the private placement, and shares awarded to the Bridge Investors, and shares redeemed by the company. The fully diluted shares include basic shares plus the following: shares arising from the exercise of warrants sold as part of the units in the offering plus shares arising from the exercise of warrants issued to Oliveira Capital. The UPO issued to the underwriters (1,500,000 shares) is not considered in this calculation as the strike price for the UPO is "out of the money" at \$6.50 per share. The historical weighted average per share, for our shares, for the three month period ended June 30, 2008, was applied using the treasury method of calculating the fully diluted shares. The calculation for fully diluted shares includes 378,511 shares and excludes 22,999,489 shares from the EPS computations.

Use of estimates:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Income taxes:

Deferred income taxes are provided for the differences between the bases of assets and liabilities for financial reporting and income tax purposes. A valuation allowance is established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized.

Cash and Cash Equivalents:

For financial statement purposes, the Company considers all highly liquid debt instruments with maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The company maintains its cash in bank accounts in the United States of America and Mauritius, which at times may exceed applicable insurance limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts. The Company believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk on cash and cash equivalent. The company does not invest its cash in securities that have an exposure to U.S. mortgages.

Recent Pronouncements:

The Company adopted FASB Interpretation No. 48, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes," an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109 ("FIN 48") on April 1, 2007. FIN 48 clarifies the criteria for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of uncertain tax positions. A tax benefit from an uncertain position may be recognized only if it is "more likely than not" that the position is sustainable based on its technical merits. FIN 48 also provides guidance on de-recognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure, and transition. In May 2007, the FASB issued Staff Position, FIN 48-1, "Definition of Settlement in FASB Interpretation No. 48" (FSP FIN 48-1) which provides guidance on how an enterprise should determine whether a tax position is effectively settled for the purpose of recognizing previously unrecognized tax benefits. FSP FIN 48-1 was effective with the initial adoption of FIN 48. The adoption of FIN 48 or FSP FIN 48-1 did not have a material effect on the Company's financial condition or results of operations.

In December 2007, the Financial Accounting Standards Board released SFAS 160 "Non-controlling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements" that is effective for annual periods beginning December 15, 2008. The pronouncement resulted from a joint project between the FASB and the International Accounting Standards Board and continues the movement toward the greater use of fair values in financial reporting. Upon adoption of SFAS 160, the Company will re-classify any non-controlling interests as a component of equity.

Management does not believe that any other recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards if currently adopted would have a material effect on the accompanying financial statements.

Table of Contents

Note 3 – SHORT TERM BORROWINGS & CURRENT PORTION OF LONG-TERM DEBT

(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)

Short term debt for the consolidated companies consists of the following:

	As of June 30, 2008	As of March 31, 2008
Secured	\$ 6,578	\$ 4,556
Unsecured	3,316	3,306
Total	9,894	7,862
Add:		
Current portion of long term debt	878	773
Total	\$ 10,772	\$ 8,635

The above debt is secured by hypothecation of materials/stock of spares, Work in Progress, receivables and property & equipment in addition to personal guarantee of three directors & collaterally secured by mortgage of company's land & other immovable properties of directors and their relatives.

Note 4 - LONG TERM DEBT COMPRIMISES:

(Amounts in Thousand US Dollars)

Long term debt for the consolidated companies consists of the following:

	As of June 30, 2008	As of March 31, 2008
Secured	\$	\$
Term loans	-	632
Loan for assets purchased under capital lease	2,335	1,354
Total	2,335	1,982
Less: Current portion (Payable within 1 year)	878	773
Total	\$ 1,456	\$ 1,213

The secured loans were collateralized by:

- Unencumbered Net Asset Block of the Company
- Equitable mortgage of properties owned by promoter directors/ guarantors
- Term Deposits
- Hypothecation of receivables, assignment of toll rights, machineries and vehicles and collaterally secured by deposit of title deeds of land
- First charge on Debt-Service Reserve Account

Table of Contents

NOTE 5 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

For the three month period ended June 30, 2008, \$10,000 was paid to SJS Associates for Mr. Selvaraj's consulting services.

The Company had agreed to pay Integrated Global Network, LLC ("IGN, LLC"), an affiliate of our Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Mukunda, an administrative fee of \$4,000 per month for office space and general and administrative services. A total \$12,000 was paid to IGN, LLC including a \$4,000 payment for the prior period. The Company and IGN, LLC have agreed to continue the agreement on a month-to-month basis.

In April 2008 R.L. Srivastava, Chairman of Sricon, made an unsecured loan of \$1,953,157 to Sricon which is due in 6 months from the date of the loan, which due date is extendable after the 6 month period by mutual consent. The loan's interest rate is 2% annually.

NOTE 6 -COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCY

The Founders will be entitled to registration rights with respect to their shares of common stock acquired prior to the Public Offering and the shares of common stock they purchased in the Private Placement pursuant to an agreement executed on March 3, 2006. The holders of the majority of these shares are entitled to make up to two demands that the Company register these shares at any time after the date on which the lock-up period expires. In addition, the Founders have certain "piggy-back" registration rights on registration statements filed subsequent to the anniversary of the effective date of the Public Offering. In addition, the holders of certain shares of common stock of the Company and warrants to purchase Common Stock of the Company purchased from the Company in private placements are entitled to demand and "piggy back" registration rights.

In connection with our proposed acquisition of a wind energy farm from Chiranjeevi Wind Energy Limited ("CWEL"), we have agreed to pay a finder's fee of 0.25% of the purchase price to Master Aerospace Consultants (Pvt) Ltd, a consulting firm located in India. The fee is contingent on the consummation of the transaction.

NOTE 7 - INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES

Contract Agreement between IGC, CWEL, AMTL and MAIL

As previously disclosed in our Form 8-K dated May 2, 2007 and Form 10-QSB for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2007, on April 29, 2007, the Company entered into a Contract Agreement Dated April 29, 2007 ("CWEL Purchase Agreement") with CWEL, Arul Mariamman Textiles Limited (AMTL), and Marudhavel Industries Limited (MAIL), collectively CWEL. Pursuant to the CWEL Purchase Agreement, the Company or its subsidiary in Mauritius will acquire 100% of a 24-mega watt wind energy farm, consisting of 96 250-kilowatt wind turbines, located in Karnataka, India to be manufactured by CWEL.

CWEL is a manufacturer and supplier of wind operated electricity generators, towers and turnkey implementers of wind energy farms. On May 22, 2007, the Company made a down payment of approximately \$250,000 to CWEL. Pursuant to the First Amendment dated August 20, 2007 (as previously disclosed in the Company's Form 8-K dated August 22, 2007), if the Company does not consummate the transaction with CWEL, approximately \$187,500 will be returned to the Company.

The Company is contemplating pursuing this opportunity, or a similar one if it is able to obtain adequate funding from the exercise of warrants, debt or other means.

NOTE 8 - COMMON STOCK

On August 24, 2005, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a reverse stock split of one share of common stock for each two outstanding shares of common stock and approved an amendment to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation to decrease the number of authorized shares of common stock to 75,000,000. All references in the accompanying financial statements to the number of shares of stock have been retroactively restated to reflect these transactions. On March 7, 2008 we redeemed and bought a total of 6,159,346 shares at \$5.94 per share. At June 30, 2008 and 2007 we had 8,570,107 and 13,974,500 shares of common stock issued and outstanding respectively. At June 30, 2008 and 2007, 24,874,000 shares of common stock, were reserved for issuance upon exercise of redeemable warrants, underwriters' purchase option and warrants issued to Oliveira Capital, LLC.

NOTE 9 - BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

As previously disclosed in our Form 8-K dated September 21, 2007 and Form 10-QSB for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2007, on September 21, 2007, the Company entered into a Share Subscription cum Purchase Agreement (the "Sricon Subscription Agreement") dated as of September 15, 2007 with Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited ("Sricon") and certain individuals (collectively, the "Sricon Promoters"), pursuant to which the Company or its subsidiary in Mauritius (IGC-M) will acquire (the "Sricon Acquisition") 4,041,676 newly-issued equity shares (the "New Sricon Shares") directly from Sricon for approximately \$26 million and 351,840 equity shares from Mr. R. L. Srivastava for approximately \$3 million (both based on an exchange rate of INR 40 per USD) so that at the conclusion of the transactions contemplated by the Sricon Subscription Agreement the Company would own approximately 63% of the outstanding equity shares of Sricon. The Sricon Acquisition was consummated on March 7, 2008.

As previously disclosed in our Form 8-K dated September 21, 2007 and Form 10-QSB for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2007, on September 21, 2007, the Company entered into a Share Subscription Agreement (the "TBL Subscription Agreement") dated as of September 16, 2007 with Techni Bharathi Limited ("TBL") and certain individuals (collectively, the "TBL Promoters"), pursuant to which the Company through its subsidiary in Mauritius (IGC-M) acquired (the "TBL Acquisition") 7,150,000 newly-issued company stock for approximately \$6.9 million, 1,250,000 newly-issued convertible preference shares for approximately \$3.13 million (both at an exchange rate of INR 40 per USD; collectively, the "New Shares") directly from TBL and 5,000,000 convertible preference shares from Odeon, a Singapore based holder of TBL securities, for approximately \$2 million. With the conclusion of this transaction, on March 7, 2008 the Company owns approximately 77%, of the outstanding equity shares of TBL.

No acquisitions or mergers transactions occurred during the three month period ended June 30, 2008. Details of the Sricon and TBL acquisitions can be found in the Company's 10-KSB filed for year end March 31, 2008.

NOTE 10 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On August 6, 2008, we received \$3,000,000 plus interest from an investment in MBL Infrastructures Limited and subsequently on August 6, 2008 repaid \$3,000,000 principal and accrued interest to Oliveira Capital and is negotiating the issuance of an additional 425,000 warrants. It will be reflected in the financial results for quarter end September 30, 2008.

Table of Contents

4,624,953 Shares of

India Globalization Capital, Inc.

Common Stock

1,190,000 Warrants to Purchase India Globalization, Inc.
Common Stock

PROSPECTUS

Until (25 days after the date of this prospectus), all dealers that effect transactions in these securities may be required to deliver this prospectus.

Table of Contents

PART II

Information not required in prospectus

Item 13. Other expenses of issuance and distribution

The following table sets forth all expenses payable in connection with registration of the securities for resale by the Selling Stockholders. All the amounts shown are estimates, except the SEC registration fee. The Selling Stockholders will pay any underwriting discounts and commissions and expenses incurred by them in disposing of the shares. We will bear all other costs, fees and expenses listed below incurred in effecting the issuance and registration of the shares covered by this prospectus.

	Total
SEC registration fee	\$ 5,645.84*
Printing expenses	\$ 2,000**
Legal fees and expenses	\$ 40,000**
Accounting fees and expenses	\$ 15,000**
Miscellaneous	\$ 2,354.16
Total	\$ \$65,000**

* Includes registration fees previously paid

** Estimated.

Item 14. Indemnification of officers and directors

Our certificate of incorporation provides that all directors, officers, employees and agents of the registrant shall be entitled to be indemnified by us to the fullest extent permitted by Section 2-418 of the Maryland General Corporation Law. Section 2-418 of the Maryland General Corporation Law concerning indemnification of officers, directors, employees and agents is set forth below.

“Section 2-418. Indemnification of directors, officers, employees and agents.

(a) Definitions. — In this section the following words have the meanings indicated.

- (1) “Director” means any person who is or was a director of a corporation and any person who, while a director of a corporation, is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or agent of another foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, other enterprise, or employee benefit plan.
- (2) “Corporation” includes any domestic or foreign predecessor entity of a corporation in a merger, consolidation, or other transaction in which the predecessor’s existence ceased upon consummation of the transaction.
- (3) “Expenses” includes attorney’s fees.
- (4) “Official capacity” means the following:

- (i) When used with respect to a director, the office of director in the corporation; and
- (ii) When used with respect to a person other than a director as contemplated in subsection (j), the elective or appointive office in the corporation held by the officer, or the employment or agency relationship undertaken by the employee or agent in behalf of the corporation.
 - (iii) "Official capacity" does not include service for any other foreign or domestic corporation or any partnership, joint venture, trust, other enterprise, or employee benefit plan.
- (5) "Party" includes a person who was, is, or is threatened to be made a named defendant or respondent in a proceeding.
- (6) "Proceeding" means any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative.

Table of Contents

(b) Permitted indemnification of director. —

(1) A corporation may indemnify any director made a party to any proceeding by reason of service in that capacity unless it is established that:

(i) The act or omission of the director was material to the matter giving rise to the proceeding; and

1. Was committed in bad faith; or

2. Was the result of active and deliberate dishonesty; or

(ii) The director actually received an improper personal benefit in money, property, or services; or

(iii) In the case of any criminal proceeding, the director had reasonable cause to believe that the act or omission was unlawful.

(2) (i) Indemnification may be against judgments, penalties, fines, settlements, and reasonable expenses actually incurred by the director in connection with the proceeding.

(ii) However, if the proceeding was one by or in the right of the corporation, indemnification may not be made in respect of any proceeding in which the director shall have been adjudged to be liable to the corporation.

(3) (i) The termination of any proceeding by judgment, order, or settlement does not create a presumption that the director did not meet the requisite standard of conduct set forth in this subsection.

(ii) The termination of any proceeding by conviction, or a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, or an entry of an order of probation prior to judgment, creates a rebuttable presumption that the director did not meet that standard of conduct.

(4) A corporation may not indemnify a director or advance expenses under this section for a proceeding brought by that director against the corporation, except:

(i) For a proceeding brought to enforce indemnification under this section; or

(ii) If the charter or bylaws of the corporation, a resolution of the board of directors of the corporation, or an agreement approved by the board of directors of the corporation to which the corporation is a party expressly provide otherwise.

(c) No indemnification of director liable for improper personal benefit. — A director may not be indemnified under subsection (b) of this section in respect of any proceeding charging improper personal benefit to the director, whether or not involving action in the director's official capacity, in which the director was adjudged to be liable on the basis that personal benefit was improperly received.

(d) Required indemnification against expenses incurred in successful defense — Unless limited by the charter:

- (1) A director who has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of any proceeding referred to in subsection (b) of this section shall be indemnified against reasonable expenses incurred by the director in connection with the proceeding.
 - (2) A court of appropriate jurisdiction, upon application of a director and such notice as the court shall require, may order indemnification in the following circumstances:
 - (i) If it determines a director is entitled to reimbursement under paragraph (1) of this subsection, the court shall order indemnification, in which case the director shall be entitled to recover the expenses of securing such reimbursement; or
 - (ii) If it determines that the director is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification in view of all the relevant circumstances, whether or not the director has met the standards of conduct set forth in subsection (b) of this section or has been adjudged liable under the circumstances described in subsection (c) of this section, the court may order such indemnification as the court shall deem proper. However, indemnification with respect to any proceeding by or in the right of the corporation or in which liability shall have been adjudged in the circumstances described in subsection (c) shall be limited to expenses.
 - (3) A court of appropriate jurisdiction may be the same court in which the proceeding involving the director's liability took place.
- (e) Determination that indemnification is proper. — (1) Indemnification under subsection (b) of this section may not be made by the corporation unless authorized for a specific proceeding after a determination has been made that indemnification of the director is permissible in the circumstances because the director has met the standard of conduct set forth in subsection (b) of this section.
- (2) Such determination shall be made:
- (i) By the board of directors by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors not, at the time, parties to the proceeding, or, if such a quorum cannot be obtained, then by a majority vote of a committee of the board consisting solely of two or more directors not, at the time, parties to such proceeding and who were duly designated to act in the matter by a majority vote of the full board in which the designated directors who are parties may participate;
 - (ii) By special legal counsel selected by the board of directors or a committee of the board by vote as set forth in subparagraph (i) of this paragraph, or, if the requisite quorum of the full board cannot be obtained therefor and the committee cannot be established, by a majority vote of the full board in which directors who are parties may participate; or
 - (iii) By the stockholders.
- (3) Authorization of indemnification and determination as to reasonableness of expenses shall be made in the same manner as the determination that indemnification is permissible. However, if the determination that

indemnification is permissible is made by special legal counsel, authorization of indemnification and determination as to reasonableness of expenses shall be made in the manner specified in subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (2) of this subsection for selection of such counsel.

- (4) Shares held by directors who are parties to the proceeding may not be voted on the subject matter under this subsection.

Table of Contents

(f) Payment of expenses in advance of final disposition of action. — (1) Reasonable expenses incurred by a director who is a party to a proceeding may be paid or reimbursed by the corporation in advance of the final disposition of the proceeding upon receipt by the corporation of:

- (i) A written affirmation by the director of the director's good faith belief that the standard of conduct necessary for indemnification by the corporation as authorized in this section has been met; and
 - (ii) A written undertaking by or on behalf of the director to repay the amount if it shall ultimately be determined that the standard of conduct has not been met.
- (2) The undertaking required by subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (1) of this subsection shall be an unlimited general obligation of the director but need not be secured and may be accepted without reference to financial ability to make the repayment.
- (3) Payments under this subsection shall be made as provided by the charter, bylaws, or contract or as specified in subsection (e) of this section.

(g) Validity of indemnification provision. — The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided or authorized by this section may not be deemed exclusive of any other rights, by indemnification or otherwise, to which a director may be entitled under the charter, the bylaws, a resolution of stockholders or directors, an agreement or otherwise, both as to action in an official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office.

(h) Reimbursement of director's expenses incurred while appearing as witness. — This section does not limit the corporation's power to pay or reimburse expenses incurred by a director in connection with an appearance as a witness in a proceeding at a time when the director has not been made a named defendant or respondent in the proceeding.

(i) Director's service to employee benefit plan. — For purposes of this section:

- (1) The corporation shall be deemed to have requested a director to serve an employee benefit plan where the performance of the director's duties to the corporation also imposes duties on, or otherwise involves services by, the director to the plan or participants or beneficiaries of the plan;
- (2) Excise taxes assessed on a director with respect to an employee benefit plan pursuant to applicable law shall be deemed fines; and
- (3) Action taken or omitted by the director with respect to an employee benefit plan in the performance of the director's duties for a purpose reasonably believed by the director to be in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of the plan shall be deemed to be for a purpose which is not opposed to the best interests of the corporation.

(j) Officer, employee or agent. — Unless limited by the charter:

- (1) An officer of the corporation shall be indemnified as and to the extent provided in subsection (d) of this section for a director and shall be entitled,

to the same extent as a director, to seek indemnification pursuant to the provisions of subsection (d);

- (2) A corporation may indemnify and advance expenses to an officer, employee, or agent of the corporation to the same extent that it may indemnify directors under this section; and
- (3) A corporation, in addition, may indemnify and advance expenses to an officer, employee, or agent who is not a director to such further extent, consistent with law, as may be provided by its charter, bylaws, general or specific action of its board of directors, or contract.

(k) Insurance or similar protection. — (1) A corporation may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation, or who, while a director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation, is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or agent of another foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, other enterprise, or employee benefit plan against any liability asserted against and incurred by such person in any such capacity or arising out of such person's position, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify against liability under the provisions of this section.

- (2) A corporation may provide similar protection, including a trust fund, letter of credit, or surety bond, not inconsistent with this section.

- (3) The insurance or similar protection may be provided by a subsidiary or an affiliate of the corporation.

(l) Report of indemnification to stockholders. — Any indemnification of, or advance of expenses to, a director in accordance with this section, if arising out of a proceeding by or in the right of the corporation, shall be reported in writing to the stockholders with the notice of the next stockholders' meeting or prior to the meeting.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers, and controlling persons pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person in a successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, we will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to the court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

Table of Contents

Paragraph B. of Article Tenth of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides:

“The Corporation, to the full extent permitted by Section 2-418 of the MGCL, as amended from time to time, shall indemnify all persons whom it may indemnify pursuant thereto. Expenses (including attorneys’ fees) incurred by an officer or director in defending any civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative action, suit or proceeding or which such officer or director may be entitled to indemnification hereunder shall be paid by the Corporation in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such director or officer to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that he or she is not entitled to be indemnified by the Corporation as authorized hereby.”

Article XI of our Bylaws provides for indemnification of any of our directors, officers, employees or agents for certain matters in accordance with Section 2-418 of the Maryland General Corporation Law.

Item 15. Recent sales of unregistered securities

Set forth below is information regarding shares of common stock and preferred stock issued, and options and warrants granted, by us within the past three years. Also included is the consideration, if any, received by us for such shares, options and warrants and information relating to the section of the Securities Act, or rule of the SEC under which exemption from registration was claimed.

On February 3, 2006, the Company sold 200,000 shares of common stock for an aggregate consideration of \$2,000 in cash at a price of approximately \$.01 per share as follows:

Name	Number of Shares	Relationship to the Company at the Time of Acquisition
Dr. Ranga Krishna	100,000	Chairman of the Board
John Cherin	37,500	Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Director
Larry Pressler	25,000	Special Advisor
P.G. Kakodkar	12,500	Special Advisor
Sudhakar Shenoy	12,500	Director
Suhail Nathani	12,500	Director

These shares were issued in connection with our organization pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as they were sold to sophisticated, wealthy individuals. No underwriting discounts or commissions were paid with respect to such sales.

In March, 2006, immediately prior to the initial public offering of the Company’s units, in a private placement, the Company sold an aggregate of 170,000 units, with each unit consisting of 1 share of Common Stock and 2 warrants, each exercisable to purchase 1 share of common stock (at an initial exercise price of \$5.00 per share) at a price equal to the offering price of the Company’s initial public offering, \$6.00 per unit. These shares were issued in connection with our organization pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as they were sold to sophisticated, wealthy individuals. No underwriting discounts or commissions were paid with respect to such sales. The units were sold as follows:

Name	Number of Units	Relationship to the Company at the Time of Acquisition
Dr. Ranga Krishna	120,000	Chairman of the Board

John Cherin	16,666	Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Director
Ram Mukunda	33,334	Chief Executive Officer, President and Director

On February 5, 2007, the Company entered into a Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement with Oliveira Capital, LLC (“Oliveira”) pursuant to which the Company sold Oliveira a Promissory Note in the principal amount of \$3,000,000 and a warrant to purchase up to 425,000 shares of common stock of the Company (at an initial exercise price of \$5.00 per share) in a private placement. The Note became due on February 5, 2008. As provided in the Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement, the Company requested an extension of the term of the Note and issued to Oliveira an additional warrant to purchase up to 425,000 shares of common stock of the Company (at an initial exercise price of \$5.00 per share). These transactions were exempt from registration under the Securities Act pursuant to Section 4(2) of the Securities Act, which exempts private issuances of securities in which the securities are not offered or advertised to the general public. No underwriting discounts or commissions were paid with respect to such sales.

Table of Contents

On December 24, 2007, the Company sold Promissory Notes and shares of the Company's common stock in a private placement as follows:

Name	Principal Amount of Promissory Note	Number of Shares of Common Stock	Relationship to the Company at the Time of Acquisition
D r . R a n g a Krishna	\$4,300,000	446,226	Chairman of the Board
O l i v e i r a Capital, LLC	\$1,000,000	103,774	None

On January 10, 2008, the Company sold Promissory Notes and shares of the Company's common stock in a private placement as follows:

Name	Principal Amount of Promissory Note	Number of Shares of Common Stock	Relationship to the Company at the Time of Acquisition
Funcorp Associates	\$ 50,000	5,189	None
Trufima NV	\$ 50,000	5,189	None
Geri Investments NV	\$ 100,000	10,377	None
Harmon Corp NV	\$ 50,000	5,189	None
La Legetaz	\$ 100,000	10,377	None
Arterio, Inc.	\$ 50,000	5,189	None
Domanco Venture Capital Find	\$ 50,000	5,189	None
Anthony Polak	\$ 75,000	7,783	None
Anthony Polak "S"	\$ 50,000	5,189	None
Jamie Polak	\$ 50,000	5,189	None
RL Capital Partners LP	\$ 250,000	25,943	None
Ronald M. Lazar, IRA	\$ 50,000	5,189	None
White Sand Investor Group	\$ 500,000	51,887	None
MLR Capital Offshore Master Fund, Ltd.	\$ 550,000	57,075	None

The December 2007 and January 2008 transactions were exempt from registration under the Securities Act pursuant to Section 4(2) of the Securities Act, which exempts private issuances of securities in which the securities are not offered or advertised to the general public. No underwriting discounts or commissions were paid with respect to such sales. These Promissory Notes have been repaid in full Pursuant to the terms of the Note Purchase Agreement (between the Company and the purchasers of the Promissory Notes and shares, the shares of common stock were issued to the purchasers subsequent to the Company's acquisition of a controlling interest in Sricon and TBL

On August 15, 2008, the Company issued 10,000 shares of its common stock to RedChip Companies, Inc. as payment for services in a private placement. This transactions was exempt from registration under the Securities Act pursuant to Section 4(2) of the Securities Act, which exempts private issuances of securities in which the securities are not offered or advertised to the general public. No underwriting discounts or commissions were paid with respect to such sale.

On September 30, 2008, the Company entered into a Note and Share Purchase Agreement with Steven M. Oliveira 1998 Charitable Remainder Unitrust (“Oliveira Trust”) pursuant to which the Company sold the Oliveira Trust a Promissory Note in the principal amount of \$2,000,000 and 200,000 shares of common stock of the Company .. The Promissory Note is due and payable on September 30, 2009, or upon an earlie change in control of the Company, and bears interest at a rate of 6% per annum. The Note and Share Purchase Agreement, provides for the issuance by the Company of additional shares of its Common Stock to the Oliveira Trust for no additional consideration as follows: if an event of default under the Promissory Note remains uncured for a period of more than 30 days, the Company shall issue to the Oliveira Trust an additional 10,000 shares of Common Stock for each \$100,000 of outstanding principal amount of the Promissory Note and if the Company fails to file a registration statement covering the resale Common Stock within 45 days after the sale of the Promissory Note and Common Stock to the Oliveira Trust or such registration statement is not declared effective within 150 days after filing (subject to certain exceptions and extensions) the Company shall issue to the Oliveira Trust an additional 25,000 shares of Common Stock for each \$100,000 of outstanding principal amount of the Promissory Note and an additional 5,000 shares for each \$100,000 of outstanding principal amount of the Promissory Note for each subsequent 30 day period such registration statement is not declared effective, These transactions were exempt from registration under the Securities Act pursuant to Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act, which exempts private issuances of securities in which the securities are not offered or advertised to the general public. No underwriting discounts or commissions were paid with respect to such sales.

Table of Contents

Item 16. Exhibits and financial statement schedules

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit Description

No.

- 3.1 Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation. (1)
- 3.2 By-laws. (2)
- 4.1 Specimen Unit Certificate. (3)
- 4.2 Specimen Common Stock Certificate. (3)
- 4.3 Specimen Warrant Certificate. (3)
- 4.4 Form of Warrant Agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company and the Registrant. (1)
- 4.5 Form of Purchase Option to be granted to the Representative. (1)
- 5.1 Opinion of Seyfarth Shaw LLP*
- 10.1 Amended and Restated Letter Agreement between the Registrant, Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. and Ram Mukunda. (4)
- 10.2 Amended and Restated Letter Agreement between the Registrant, Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. and John Cherin. (4)
- 10.3 Amended and Restated Letter Agreement between the Registrant, Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. and Ranga Krishna. (4)
- 10.4 Form of Investment Management Trust Agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company and the Registrant. (5)
- 10.5 Promissory Note issued by the Registrant to Ram Mukunda. (2)
- 10.5.1 Extension of Due Date of Promissory Note issued to Ram Mukunda. (2)
- 10.6 Form of Stock and Unit Escrow Agreement among the Registrant, Ram Mukunda, John Cherin and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company. (2)
- 10.7 Form of Registration Rights Agreement among the Registrant and each of the existing stockholders. (3)
- 10.8 Form of Unit Purchase Agreement among Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. and one or more of the Initial Stockholders. (5)
- 10.9 Form of Office Service Agreement between the Registrant and Integrated Global Networks, LLC. (5)
- 10.10 Amended and Restated Letter Advisory Agreement between the Registrant, Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. and SG Americas Securities, LLC. (5)
- 10.11 Form of Letter Agreement between Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. and certain officers and directors of the Registrant. (4)
- 10.12 Form of Letter Agreement between Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. and each of the Special Advisors of the Registrant. (4)
- 10.13 Form of Letter Agreement between the Registrant and certain officers and directors of the Registrant. (4)
- 10.14 Form of Letter Agreement between the Registrant and each of the Special Advisors of the Registrant. (4)
- 10.15 Promissory Note issued by the Registrant to Ranga Krishna. (2)

- 10.15.1 Extension of Due Date of Promissory Note issued to Ranga Krishna. (2)
- 10.16 Form of Promissory Note to be issued by the Registrant to Ranga Krishna. (2)
- 10.17 Share Subscription Cum Purchase Agreement dated February 2, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., MBL Infrastructures Limited and the persons “named as Promoters therein”. (6)
- 10.18 Debenture Subscription Agreement dated February 2, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., MBL Infrastructures Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (6)
- 10.19 Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement dated February 5, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc. and Oliveira Capital, LLC. (6)
- 10.20 Promissory Note dated February 5, 2007 in the initial principal amount for \$3,000,000 issued by India Globalization Capital, Inc. to Oliveira Capital, LLC. (6)
- 10.21 Warrant to Purchase Shares of Common Stock of India Globalization Capital, Inc. issued by India Globalization Capital, Inc. to Oliveira Capital, LLC. (6)
- 10.22 First Amendment to Share Subscription Cum Purchase Agreement dated February 2, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., MBL Infrastructures Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (7)
- 10.23 First Amendment to the Debenture Subscription Agreement dated February 2, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., MBL Infrastructures Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (7)
- 10.24 Contract Agreement dated April 29, 2007 between IGC, CWEL, AMTL and MAIL. (7)
- 10.25 First Amendment dated August 20, 2007 to Agreement dated April 29, 2007 between IGC, CWEL, AMTL and MAIL. (8)
- 10.26 Share Subscription Cum Purchase Agreement dated September 16, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., Techni Bharathi Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein (9).
- 10.27 Shareholders Agreement dated September 16, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., Techni Bharathi Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (9)
- 10.28 Share Purchase Agreement dated September 21, 2007 by and between India Globalization Capital, Inc. and Odeon Limited. (9)
- 10.29 Share Subscription Cum Purchase Agreement dated September 15, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (9)
- 10.30 Shareholders Agreement dated September 15, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (9)
- 10.31 Form of Amendment to the Share Subscription Cum Purchase Agreement Dated September 15, 2007, entered into on December 19, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (10)
- 10.32 Form of Amendment to the Share Subscription Agreement Dated September 16, 2007, entered into on December 21, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., Techni Bharathi Limited and the

persons named as Promoters therein. (10)

10.33 Note Purchase Agreement, effective as of December 24, 2007, by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc. and the persons named as Lenders therein. (10)

10.34 Form of India Globalization Capital, Inc. Promissory Note. (10)

Table of Contents

- 10.35 Form of Registration Rights Agreement by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc. and the persons named as Investors therein. (10)
 - 10.36 Form of Pledge Agreement, effective as of December 24, 2007, by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc. and the persons named as Secured Parties therein. (10)
 - 10.37 Form of Lock up Letter Agreement, dated December 24, 2007 by and between India Globalization Capital, Inc. and Dr. Ranga Krishna. (10)
 - 10.38 Form of Letter Agreement, dated December 24, 2007, with Dr. Ranga Krishna. (10)
 - 10.39 Form of Letter Agreement, dated December 24, 2007, with Oliveira Capital, LLC. (10)
 - 10.40 Form of Warrant Clarification Agreement, dated January 4, 2008, by and between the Company and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company. (11)
 - 10.41 Form of Amendment to Unit Purchase Options, dated January 4, 2008, by and between the Company and the holders of Unit Purchase Options. (11)
 - 10.42 Second Amendment to the Share Subscription Cum Purchase Agreement Dated September 15, 2007, entered into on January 14, 2008 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (12)
 - 10.43 Letter Agreement dated January 8, 2008 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., Odeon Limited, and Techni Bharathi Limited with respect to the Share Purchase Agreement dated September 21, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc. and Odeon Limited. (12)
 - 10.44 Employment Agreement between India Globalization Capital, Inc., India Globalization Capital Mauritius and Ram Mukunda dated as of March 8, 2008. (13)
 - 10.45 2008 Omnibus Incentive Plan. (14)
 - 10.46 Note and Share Purchase Agreement dated as of September 30, 2008, by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc. and Steven M. Oliveira 1998 Charitable Remainder Unitrust (15)
 - 10.47 Registration Rights Agreement dated September 30, 2008 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc. and the persons named as Investors therein. (15)
 - 21 Subsidiaries
 - 23.1 Consent of Goldstein Golub Kessler LLP.
 - 23.2 Consent of Yoganandh & Ram
 - 23.3 Consent of Seyfarth Shaw LLP (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 5.1)
 - 23.4 Consent of Mega Ace Consultancy. (4)
 - 24 Power of Attorney. (4)
 - 99.1 Code of Ethics. (5)
-
- (1) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (SEC File No. 333-124942), as amended and filed on November 2, 2005.
 - (2) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (SEC File No. 333-124942), as amended and filed on February 14, 2006.
 - (3) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on May 13, 2005.
 - (4) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (SEC File No. 333-124942), as amended and filed on July 11, 2005.

- (5) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (SEC File No. 333-124942), as amended and filed on March 2, 2006.
- (6) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on February 12, 2007.
- (7) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on May 2, 2007.
- (8) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on August 23, 2007.
- (9) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on September 27, 2007.
- (10) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on December 27, 2007.
- (11) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on January 7, 2008.
- (12) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on January 16, 2008.
- (13) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on May 23, 2008.
- (14) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on February 8, 2008.
- (15) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on October 6, 2008.

* To be filed by amendment

Table of Contents

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

All financial statement schedules are omitted because they are not applicable, not required or the information is indicated elsewhere in the financial statements or the notes thereto.

Item 17. Undertakings

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.

(5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities:

The undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

- (i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;
 - (ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;
 - (iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and
 - (iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.
- (b) The undersigned registrant hereby further undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offering therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

Table of Contents

(c) The undersigned registrant hereby further undertakes that:

(i) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of the registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in the form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the time it was declared effective; and

(ii) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(d) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers, and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer, or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit, or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer, or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

Table of Contents

Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Bethesda, State of Maryland, on October 29, 2008.

INDIA GLOBALIZATION CAPITAL, INC.

By:	/s/ Ram Mukunda
Name:	Ram Mukunda
Title:	President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated on October 29, 2008. This document may be executed by the signatories hereto on any number of counterparts, all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Name	Position	Date
/s/ Ram Mukunda Ram Mukunda	President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	October 29, 2008
/s/ * Ranga Krishna	Chairman	October 29, 2008
/s/ John Selvaraj John Selvaraj	Treasurer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	October 29, 2008
/s/ * Suhail Nathani	Director	October 29, 2008
/s/ * Sudhakar Shenoy	Director	October 29, 2008
/s/ Richard Prins Richard Prins	Director	October 29, 2008

*By:
/s/ Ram Mukunda
Ram Mukunda
Power of Attorney

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT INDEX

- 3.1 Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation. (1)
- 3.2 By-laws. (2)
- 4.1 Specimen Unit Certificate. (3)
- 4.2 Specimen Common Stock Certificate. (3)
- 4.3 Specimen Warrant Certificate. (3)
- 4.4 Form of Warrant Agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company and the Registrant. (1)
- 4.5 Form of Purchase Option to be granted to the Representative. (1)
- 5.1 Opinion of Seyfarth Shaw LLP*
- 10.1 Amended and Restated Letter Agreement between the Registrant, Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. and Ram Mukunda. (4)
- 10.2 Amended and Restated Letter Agreement between the Registrant, Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. and John Cherin. (4)
- 10.3 Amended and Restated Letter Agreement between the Registrant, Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. and Ranga Krishna. (4)
- 10.4 Form of Investment Management Trust Agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company and the Registrant. (5)
- 10.5 Promissory Note issued by the Registrant to Ram Mukunda. (2)
- 10.5.1 Extension of Due Date of Promissory Note issued to Ram Mukunda. (2)
- 10.6 Form of Stock and Unit Escrow Agreement among the Registrant, Ram Mukunda, John Cherin and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company. (2)
- 10.7 Form of Registration Rights Agreement among the Registrant and each of the existing stockholders. (3)
- 10.8 Form of Unit Purchase Agreement among Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. and one or more of the Initial Stockholders. (5)
- 10.9 Form of Office Service Agreement between the Registrant and Integrated Global Networks, LLC. (5)
- 10.10 Amended and Restated Letter Advisory Agreement between the Registrant, Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. and SG Americas Securities, LLC. (5)
- 10.11 Form of Letter Agreement between Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. and certain officers and directors of the Registrant. (4)
- 10.12 Form of Letter Agreement between Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. and each of the Special Advisors of the Registrant. (4)
- 10.13 Form of Letter Agreement between the Registrant and certain officers and directors of the Registrant. (4)
- 10.14 Form of Letter Agreement between the Registrant and each of the Special Advisors of the Registrant. (4)
- 10.15 Promissory Note issued by the Registrant to Ranga Krishna. (2)
- 10.15.1 Extension of Due Date of Promissory Note issued to Ranga Krishna. (2)
- 10.16 Form of Promissory Note to be issued by the Registrant to Ranga Krishna. (2)
- 10.17 Share Subscription Cum Purchase Agreement dated February 2, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., MBL Infrastructures Limited and the persons “named as Promoters therein”. (6)
- 10.18

- Debtenture Subscription Agreement dated February 2, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., MBL Infrastructures Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (6)
- 10.19 Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement dated February 5, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc. and Oliveira Capital, LLC. (6)
- 10.20 Promissory Note dated February 5, 2007 in the initial principal amount for \$3,000,000 issued by India Globalization Capital, Inc. to Oliveira Capital, LLC. (6)
- 10.21 Warrant to Purchase Shares of Common Stock of India Globalization Capital, Inc. issued by India Globalization Capital, Inc. to Oliveira Capital, LLC. (6)
- 10.22 First Amendment to Share Subscription Cum Purchase Agreement dated February 2, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., MBL Infrastructures Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (7)
- 10.23 First Amendment to the Debtenture Subscription Agreement dated February 2, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., MBL Infrastructures Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (7)
- 10.24 Contract Agreement dated April 29, 2007 between IGC, CWEL, AMTL and MAIL. (7)
- 10.25 First Amendment dated August 20, 2007 to Agreement dated April 29, 2007 between IGC, CWEL, AMTL and MAIL. (8)
- 10.26 Share Subscription Cum Purchase Agreement dated September 16, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., Techni Bharathi Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein (9).
- 10.27 Shareholders Agreement dated September 16, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., Techni Barathi Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (9)
- 10.28 Share Purchase Agreement dated September 21, 2007 by and between India Globalization Capital, Inc. and Odeon Limited. (9)
- 10.29 Share Subscription Cum Purchase Agreement dated September 15, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (9)
- 10.30 Shareholders Agreement dated September 15, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (9)
- 10.31 Form of Amendment to the Share Subscription Cum Purchase Agreement Dated September 15, 2007, entered into on December 19, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (10)
- 10.32 Form of Amendment to the Share Subscription Agreement Dated September 16, 2007, entered into on December 21, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., Techni Bharathi Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (10)
- 10.33 Note Purchase Agreement, effective as of December 24, 2007, by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc. and the persons named as Lenders therein. (10)
- 10.34 Form of India Globalization Capital, Inc. Promissory Note. (10)

Table of Contents

- 10.35 Form of Registration Rights Agreement by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc. and the persons named as Investors therein. (10)
 - 10.36 Form of Pledge Agreement, effective as of December 24, 2007, by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc. and the persons named as Secured Parties therein. (10)
 - 10.37 Form of Lock up Letter Agreement, dated December 24, 2007 by and between India Globalization Capital, Inc. and Dr. Ranga Krishna. (10)
 - 10.38 Form of Letter Agreement, dated December 24, 2007, with Dr. Ranga Krishna. (10)
 - 10.39 Form of Letter Agreement, dated December 24, 2007, with Oliveira Capital, LLC. (10)
 - 10.40 Form of Warrant Clarification Agreement, dated January 4, 2008, by and between the Company and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company. (11)
 - 10.41 Form of Amendment to Unit Purchase Options, dated January 4, 2008, by and between the Company and the holders of Unit Purchase Options. (11)
 - 10.42 Second Amendment to the Share Subscription Cum Purchase Agreement Dated September 15, 2007, entered into on January 14, 2008 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., Sricon Infrastructure Private Limited and the persons named as Promoters therein. (12)
 - 10.43 Letter Agreement dated January 8, 2008 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc., Odeon Limited, and Techni Bharathi Limited with respect to the Share Purchase Agreement dated September 21, 2007 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc. and Odeon Limited. (12)
 - 10.44 Employment Agreement between India Globalization Capital, Inc., India Globalization Capital Mauritius and Ram Mukunda dated as of March 8, 2008. (13)
 - 10.45 2008 Omnibus Incentive Plan. (14)
 - 10.46 Note and Share Purchase Agreement dated as of September 30, 2008, by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc. and Steven M. Oliveira 1998 Charitable Remainder Unitrust (15)
 - 10.47 Registration Rights Agreement dated September 30, 2008 by and among India Globalization Capital, Inc. and the persons named as Investors therein. (15)
 - 23.1 Consent of Goldstein Golub Kessler LLP.
 - 23.2 Consent of Yoganandh & Ram
 - 23.3 Consent of Seyfarth Shaw LLP (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 5.1)
 - 23.4 Consent of Mega Ace Consultancy. (4)
 - 24 Power of Attorney. (4)
 - 99.1 Code of Ethics. (5)
-
- (1) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (SEC File No. 333-124942), as amended and filed on November 2, 2005.
 - (2) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (SEC File No. 333-124942), as amended and filed on February 14, 2006.
 - (3) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on May 13, 2005.
 - (4) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (SEC File No. 333-124942), as amended and filed on July 11, 2005.
 - (5) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (SEC File No. 333-124942), as amended and filed on March 2, 2006.
 - (6) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on February 12, 2007.
 - (7) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on May 2, 2007.
 - (8) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on August 23, 2007.

- (9) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on September 27, 2007.
- (10) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on December 27, 2007.
- (11) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on January 7, 2008.
- (12) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on January 16, 2008.
- (13) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on May 23, 2008.
- (14) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on February 8, 2008.
- (15) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 333-124942), as originally filed on October 6, 2008.

* To be filed by amendment